Air Cylinder

Ø40, Ø50, Ø63, Ø80, Ø100



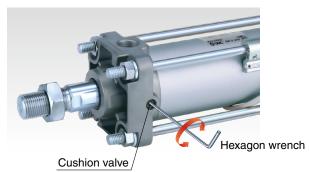
Reduced weight by changing the shape of the rod cover and head cover.



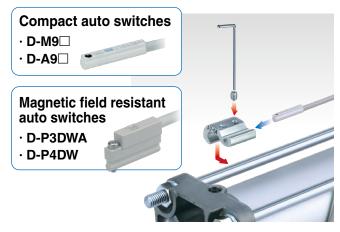
Easy air cushion control

Number of cushion valve adjustment rotations increased from 1 rotation to 3 rotations.

Fine adjustment becomes easy, **ensuring smooth** operation at the stroke end.



Various switches such as compact auto switches and magnetic field resistant auto switches can be mounted.



CAT.ES20-222C ®



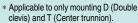
Part numbers with rod end bracket and/or pivot bracket available

Not necessary to order a bracket for the applicable cylinder separately Note) Mounting bracket is shipped together with the product, but not assembled.

Example) CDA2 D 40-100Z- N W -M9BW

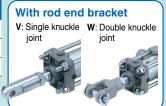
Mounting

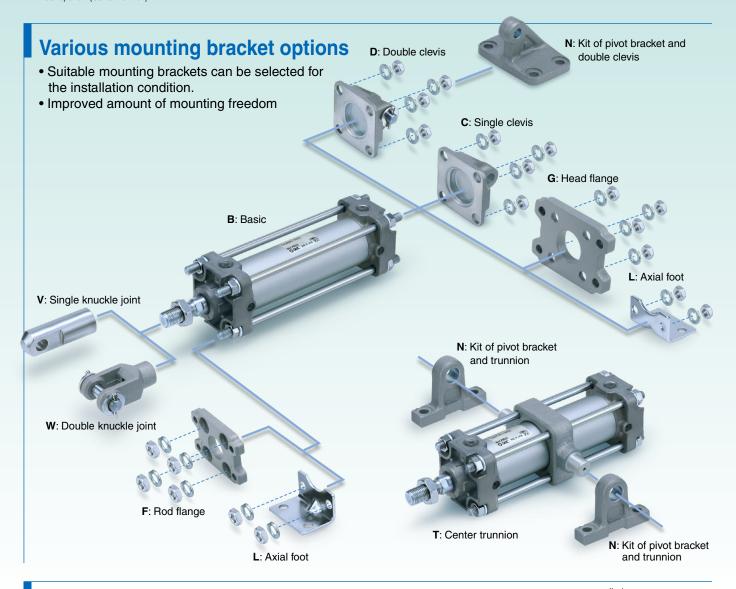
| Pivot | bracket |
|-------|---|
| Nil | None |
| N | Pivot bracket is shipped together with the product, but not assembled. |





| Rod e | nd bracket | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Nil | None | | |
| V | Single knuckle joint | | |
| W Double knuckle joir | | | |



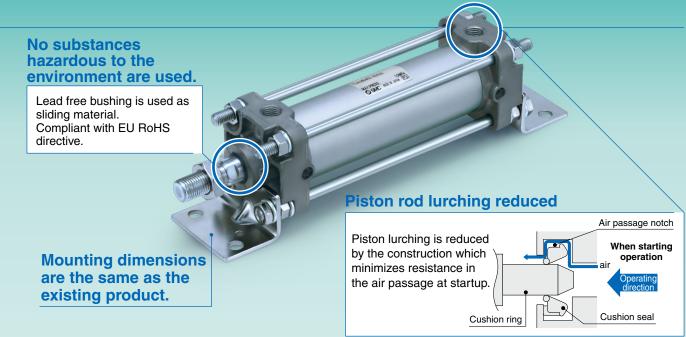


Reduced weight by changing the shape of the rod cover and head cover.

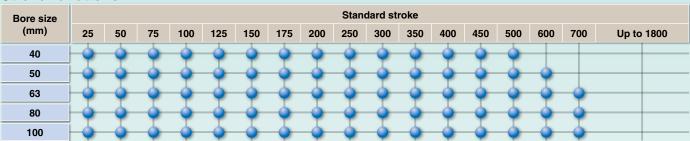
| | | | (kg) |
|----------------|---------|----------------|----------------|
| Bore size (mm) | New CA2 | Reduction rate | Existing model |
| 40 | 0.93 | 12% | 1.06 |
| 50 | 1.31 | 15% | 1.54 |
| 63 | 1.84 | 14% | 2.15 |
| 80 | 3.17 | 11% | 3.56 |
| 100 | 4.29 | 10% | 4.76 |

^{*} Compared to 50 stroke for each size

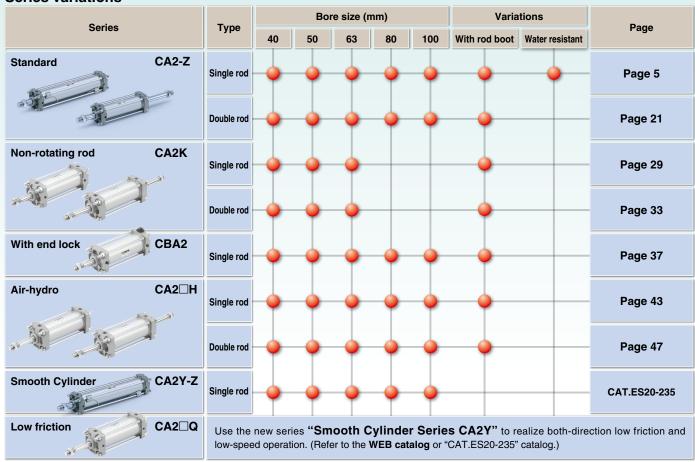




Stroke Variations



Series Variations



^{*} For details about the clean series, refer to the WEB catalog.

Combinations of Standard Products and Made to Order Specifications

CA2K Note 4)

(Non-rotating rod type)

CA2 (Standard type)

Series CA2

| : Standard |
|---|
| ◎ : Made to Order |
| ○ : Special product (Please contact SMC for details.) |
| — : Not available |
| |

| Standard Made to Order | | Action/ | | Double | acting | |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|--|
| Special product (Pl Not available | ease contact SMC for details.) | Туре | Single rod | Double rod | Single rod | Double rod |
| | | Page | Page 5 | Page 21 | Page 29 | Page 33 |
| Symbol | Specifications | Applicable bore size | | _ | _ | |
| Standard | Standard | | • | • | • | • |
| CDA2-□Z | Built-in magnet | | • | • | • | • |
| Long st | Long stroke | ø40 to ø100 | • | • | 0 | 0 |
| CA2□-□JZ | With rod boot (Nylon tarpaulin) | | • | • | • | • |
| CA2□-□KZ | With rod boot (Heat resistant tarpaulin) | | • | • | • | • |
| 10-, 11- | Clean series Note 4) | ø40 to ø63 | • | 0 | _ | _ |
| 25A- | Copper (Cu) and Zinc (Zn)-free Note 1) | ~40 to ~100 | • | 0 | _ | _ |
| 20- | Copper Note 2) and Fluorine-free | ø40 to ø100 | • | • | • | • |
| CA2□R | Water resistant (NBR seal) | | • | 0 | _ | |
| CA2□V | Water resistant (FKM seal) | ø40 to ø100 | • | 0 | _ | |
| CA2□M | Cylinder with stable lubrication function (Lube-retaine | r) | • | 0 | | |
| XA□ | Change of rod end shape | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| XB5 | Oversized rod cylinder Note 4) | | 0 | 0 | _ | _ |
| XB6 | Heat resistant cylinder (-10 to 150°C) | | 0 | 0 | _ | _ |
| хсз | Special port location Note 4) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| XC4 | With heavy duty scraper | | 0 | 0 | _ | _ |
| XC5 | Heat resistant cylinder (-10 to 110°C) | | 0 | 0 | _ | _ |
| XC6 | Made of stainless steel Note 4) | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| XC7 | Tie-rod, cushion valve, tie-rod nut, etc. made of stainless steel | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| XC8 | Adjustable stroke cylinder/Adjustable extension type | | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 |
| XC9 | Adjustable stroke cylinder/Adjustable retraction type | | 0 | _ | 0 | _ |
| XC10 | Dual stroke cylinder/Double rod type | | 0 | _ | 0 | _ |
| XC11 | Dual stroke cylinder/Single rod type | 10: 10: | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ |
| XC12 | Tandem cylinder | ø40 to ø100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ |
| XC14 | Change of trunnion bracket mounting position | n | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| XC15 | Change of tie-rod length | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| XC22 | Fluororubber seal | | 0 | 0 | _ | _ |
| XC27 | Double clevis and double knuckle joint pins made of stainless steel | | 0 | _ | 0 | _ |
| XC28 | Compact flange made of SS400 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| XC29 | Double knuckle joint with spring pin | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| XC30 | Rod trunnion | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| XC35 | With coil scraper | | 0 | 0 | _ | _ |
| XC65 | Made of stainless steel (Combination of XC7 and XC6 | 3) | 0 | 0 | _ | _ |
| XC68 | Made of stainless steel (with hard chrome plated piston rod) | | 0 | 0 | _ | _ |
| XC85 | Grease for food processing equipment | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| X1184 | Cylinder with heat resistant reed auto switch (–10 to 120°C | <u></u> | 0 | 0 | | |

Note 2) Copper-free for the externally exposed part
Note 3) For details about the smooth cylinder, refer to the **WEB catalog** or "CAT.ES20-235" catalog.
Note 4) The cover shape is the same as the existing product.



| | CBA2 Note 4) (With end lock) | CA2□ (Air-hyd | | CA2Y (Smooth Cylinder) | CA2 Q Note 4) (Low friction type) | |
|---|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| | | [| Double acting |] | | |
| | Single rod | Single rod | Double rod | Single rod | Single rod | |
| | Page 37 | Page 43 | Page 47 | _ | Page 51 | |
| | | | _ | | | Symbol |
| | | | | | | Standard |
| | | • | | • | • | CDA2-□Z |
| | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | Long st |
| | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | CA2□-□JZ |
| | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | CA2□-□KZ |
| | Note 5) | _ | | _ | _ | 10-, 11- |
| | | _ | | 0 | _ | 25A- |
| | • | 0 | 0 | | _ | 20- |
| | Note 5) | 0 | 0 | _ | _ | CA2□R |
| | Note 5) | 0 | 0 | _ | _ | CA2□V |
| | _ | | _ | _ | _ | CA2□M |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | XA□ |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | _ | XB5 |
| | 0 | _ | _ | _ | _ | XB6 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | Note 8) | XC3 |
| | Note 5) | Note 7) | Note 7) | _ | _ | XC4 |
| | 0 | _ | _ | _ | _ | XC5 |
| | Note 5) | 0 | 0 | _ | 0 | XC6 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | XC7 |
| | Note 5) | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 | XC8 |
| | Note 6) | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 | XC9 |
| | 0 | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 | XC10 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | XC11 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | _ | XC12 |
| | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | XC14 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | XC15 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | _ | XC22 |
| | 0 | 0 | _ | 0 | 0 | XC27 |
| | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | XC28 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | XC29 |
| | _ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | XC30 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | _ | _ | XC35 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | XC65 |
| | _ | _ | _ | 0 | _ | XC68 |
| _ | | _ | | _ | _ | XC85 |
| _ | 0 | | | _ | | X1184 |

Note 5) Available only for locking at head end.

Note 6) Available only for locking at rod end.

Note 7) Standard for the air-hydro type

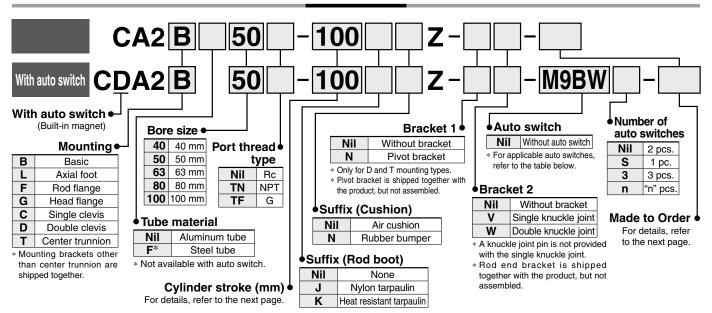
Note 8) Series CA2□Q has no cushion. Only XC3BC, XC3CD and XC3DA are available.

Air Cylinder: Standard Type **Double Acting, Single Rod** Series CA2

Ø40, Ø50, Ø63, Ø80, Ø100



How to Order



Applicable Auto Switches/Refer to the WEB catalog or the Best Pneumatics No. 2 for further information on auto switches

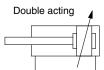
| Solid state auto switch | Special function | Electrical entry Grommet Terminal | Indicator light | Wiring (Output) 3-wire (NPN) 3-wire (PNP) | 24 V | 5 V, 12 V | AC | Tie-rod mounting M9N | Band mounting | 0.5 (Nil) | 1 (M) | 3 (L) | 5 (Z) | Pre-wired connector | | ble load | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|------------|----------|---------------------|------------|----------|------|---|---|------------|--------|--------|------|----------|----------|---|---|---|------------|
| ite auto switch | | Terminal | | , , | 24 V | 5 V. 12 V | | M9N | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ite auto switch | | Terminal | | , , | 24 V | 5 V. 12 V | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ite auto switch | | Terminal | | 3-wire (PNP) | 24 V | | | | G59 | • | — | • | 0 | 0 | IC circuit | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ite auto switch | | Terminal | | 3-WIIE (FINE) | | , | | M9P | I | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | lo circuit | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ite auto switch | | | | | | | | _ | G5P | • | | • | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ite auto switch | | | | 2-wire | | 12 V | | M9B | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ite auto switch | | | | | 12 4 | | | K59 | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ite auto swite | | | | 3-wire (NPN) | | 12 V | | G39C | G39 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ite auto sv | | conduit | | 2-wire | | 12 V | 12 V | | K39C | K39 | _ | — | _ | _ | _ | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ite auto | | | | 3-wire (NPN) | | | | M9NW | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ıte a | | | | ` ′ | | | | 5 V 12 V | 5 V 12 V | 5 V, 12 V | 5 V, 12 V | | _ | G59W | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | IC circuit | Relay, | | | | | | | | |
| = | Diagnostic indication | | Yes | 3-wire (PNP) | 3-wire (PNP) | 3-wire (PNP) | | | | | | | M9PW | _ | • | | • | 0 | 0 | | PLC | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | (2-color indication) | | | 0 1111) | | | | | G5PW | • | | • | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| g | | | | 2-wire | | | 12 V | | M9BW | | • | | • | 0 | 0 | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>=</u> | | | | | | | | | 24 V | 24 V | 24 V | 4 V | 4 V | 24 V | - | | K59W | • | ᆜ | • | 0 | 0 | | 1 | | | | | |
| S | | Grommet | | 3-wire (NPN) | | 5 V, 12 V | | M9NA*1 | _ | 0 | 0 | • | 0 | 0 | _ | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Water resistant | | 3-wire (PNP) | 3-wire (PNP) | | | | , | | M9PA*1 | | 0 | 0 | • | 0 | 0 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (2-color indication) | | | 2-wire | | | | | | | | | | 12 V | | M9BA*1 | _ | 0 | 0 | • | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | G5BA*1 | | \vdash | • | 0 | 0 | | 1 |
| _ | /ith diagnostic output (2-color indication) | | | 4-wire (NPN) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 V, 12 V | | F59F | G59F | • | \vdash | • | 0 | 0 | IC circuit |
| | Magnetic field resistant | | | 2-wire | | | | l — | | P3DWA | | • | - | • | • | 0 | _ | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| _ | (2-color indication) | | | (Non-polar) | | | | P4DW | | | \vdash | • | • | 0 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Yes | 3-wire (NPN equivalent) | | 5 V | - | A96 | _ | • | _ | • | _ | | IC circuit | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 등 | | | | | | | 100 V | A93 | | • | • | • | • | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ž. | | Grommet | No | | | | 100 V or less | A90 | B54 | • | | • | _ | _ | IC circuit | Relay, | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| o | | | Yes No | | | 10.1/ | 100 V, 200 V | A54 | | - | \vdash | - | • | | - | PLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ä | | T | INO | 2-wire | 24 V | 12 V | 200 V or less | A64 | B64 | | \vdash | • | _ | | - | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b | | Terminal conduit | | | | | _ | A33C A34C | A33 A34 | | \vdash | _ | _ | - | - | PLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reed auto switch | | DIN terminal | Yes | | | | 100 V, 200 V | A34C A44C | A34 A44 | | \vdash | _ | _ | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dia | | Grommet | 4 | | | | | A44C A59W | B59W | | $_{\parallel}$ | _ | _ | _ | | Relay, | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- *1 Water resistant type auto switches can be mounted on the above models, but in such case SMC cannot guarantee water resistance.
- A water-resistant type cylinder is recommended for use in an environment which requires water resistance * Lead wire length symbols: 0.5 m----- Nil (Example) M9NW * Solid state auto switches marked with "O" are produced upon receipt of order.
- * Since there are other applicable auto switches than listed above, refer to page 58 for details.
 * For details about auto switches with pre-wired connector, refer to the WEB catalog or the Best Pneumatics No. 2.
 For the D-P3DWA□, refer to the WEB catalog.
- * The D-A9□/M9□□□/P3DWA□ auto switches are shipped together, (but not assembled). (However, auto switch mounting brackets are assembled for the D-A9□/M9□□□ before shipment.)





Symbol



Air cushion

Made to Order

Made to Order (For details, refer to pages 61 to 78.

| TE | (For details, refer to pages 61 to 78.) | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Symbol | Specifications | | | | | | |
| -ХА□ | Change of rod end shape | | | | | | |
| -XB5 | Oversized rod cylinder* | | | | | | |
| -XB6 Heat resistant cylinder (-10 to 150°C | | | | | | | |
| -XC3 Special port location* | | | | | | | |
| -XC4 With heavy duty scraper | | | | | | | |
| -XC5 | Heat resistant cylinder (-10 to 110°C) | | | | | | |
| -XC7 | Tie-rod, cushion valve, tie-rod nut, etc. made of stainless steel | | | | | | |
| -XC8 | Adjustable stroke cylinder/Adjustable extension typ | | | | | | |
| -XC9 | Adjustable stroke cylinder/Adjustable retraction type | | | | | | |
| -XC10 | Dual stroke cylinder/Double rod type | | | | | | |
| -XC11 | Dual stroke cylinder/Single rod type | | | | | | |
| -XC12 | Tandem cylinder | | | | | | |
| -XC14 | Change of trunnion bracket mounting position | | | | | | |
| -XC15 | Change of tie-rod length | | | | | | |
| -XC22 | Fluororubber seal | | | | | | |
| -XC27 | Double clevis and double knuckle joint pins made of stainless steel | | | | | | |
| -XC28 | Compact flange made of SS400 | | | | | | |
| -XC29 | Double knuckle joint with spring pin | | | | | | |
| -XC30 | Rod trunnion | | | | | | |
| -XC35 | With coil scraper | | | | | | |
| -XC65 | Made of stainless steel (Combination of XC7 and XC68) | | | | | | |
| -XC68 | Made of stainless steel (with hard chrome plated piston rod) | | | | | | |
| -XC85 | Grease for food processing equipment | | | | | | |
| -X1184 | Cylinder with heat resistant reed auto switch (–10 to 120°C) | | | | | | |

For special port location (-XC3), the mounting bracket and port location can be determined using the standard product corresponding to the operating conditions.

For made of stainless steel (-XC6), use made of stainless steel (with hard chrome plated piston rod) (-XC68) that the surface treatment is performed on the piston rod with the same specifications.

* The cover shape is the same as the existing product.

| Refer to pages 52 to 58 for cylinders | s with |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| auto switches. | |

- Auto switch proper mounting position (detection at stroke end) and its mounting height
- Operating range
- Minimum stroke for auto switch mounting
- Auto switch mounting brackets/Part no.

Specifications

| Во | re size (n | nm) | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | | | |
|--------------|------------|--------------------|---|------|------|------|------|--|--|--|
| Fluid | | | Air | | | | | | | |
| Action | | | Double acting | | | | | | | |
| Proof press | ure | | 1.5 MPa | | | | | | | |
| Maximum o | perating | pressure | 1.0 MPa | | | | | | | |
| Ambient an | d fluid t | emperature | Without auto switch: −10 to 70°C*1 | | | | | | | |
| Ambientan | u mana t | cinperature | With auto switch : -10 to 60°C*1 | | | | | | | |
| Minimum o | perating | pressure | 0.05 MPa | | | | | | | |
| Piston spec | ed | | 50 to 500 mm/s | | | | | | | |
| Cushion | | | Air cushion or Rubber bumper | | | | | | | |
| Stroke leng | th tolera | ince | Up to 250 st: ${}^{+1.0}_{0}$ 251 to 1000 st: ${}^{+1.4}_{0}$ 1001 to 1500 st: ${}^{+1.8}_{0}$ 1501 to 1800 st: ${}^{+2.2}_{0}$ | | | | | | | |
| Lubrication | | | Not required (Non-lube) | | | | | | | |
| Mounting | | | Basic, Foot, Rod flange, Head flange | | | | | | | |
| mounting | | | Single clevis, Double clevis, Center trunnion | | | | | | | |
| Allowable | Air | When activated | 2.8 | 4.6 | 7.8 | 16 | 29 | | | |
| kinetic | cushion | When not activated | 0.33 | 0.56 | 0.91 | 1.5 | 2.68 | | | |
| energy (J)*2 | Rubb | er bumper | 1.8 | 3.6 | 6.0 | 12.0 | 12.0 | | | |

- *1 No freezing
- *2 Activate the air cushion when operating the cylinder. If this is not done, the piston rod assembly or the tie-rods will be damaged when the allowable kinetic energy exceeds the values shown in the above table.

Standard Strokes

(mm)

| Bore size | Standard stroke Note 1) | | Max. manufacturable |
|-----------|---|----------------|---------------------|
| Dore Size | Stroke range ① | Stroke range ② | stroke |
| 40 | 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500 | | |
| 50, 63 | 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600 | Up to 1800 | Up to 2700 |
| 80, 100 | 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700 | | |

- Note 1) Intermediate strokes not listed above are produced upon receipt of order.
- Note 2) Applicable strokes should be confirmed according to the usage. For details, refer to "Air Cylinders Model Selection" on front matter pages of the Best Pneumatics No. 2 or the **WEB catalog**. In addition, the products that exceed the stroke range ① might not be able to fulfill the specifications due to the deflection etc.
- Note 3) Please consult with SMC for manufacturability and the part numbers when exceeding the stroke range 2.
- Note 4) The stroke range with rod boot is 20 to 1800 mm. Please consult with SMC when exceeding 1800 mm strokes.

Minimum Stroke for Auto Switch Mounting

△ Caution

The minimum stroke for mounting varies with the auto switch type and cylinder mounting type. In particular, the center trunnion type needs careful attention. (For details, refer to pages 56 and 57.)

Rod Boot Material

| Symbol | Rod boot material | Max. ambient temperature |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| J | Nylon tarpaulin | 70°C |
| K | Heat resistant tarpaulin | 110°C* |

^{*} Maximum ambient temperature for the rod boot

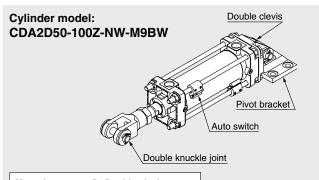
Accessories

| | Mounting | Basic | Axial foot | Rod flange | Head flange | Single clevis | Double clevis | Center trunnion |
|----------|---------------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Standard | Rod end nut | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| | Clevis pin | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | _ |
| | Single knuckle joint | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Option | Double knuckle joint (with pin) | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| | With rod boot | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |



Series CA2

Ordering Example of Cylinder Assembly



Mounting Pivot bracket

D: Double clevis N: Yes

Rod end bracket W: Double knuckle joint Auto switch D-M9BW: 2 pcs.

* Pivot bracket, double knuckle joint and auto switch are shipped together with the product, but not assembled.

Weights/Aluminum Tube (Steel Tube)

| | | | | | | | (kg) |
|---------------------|--------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Bore | size (mm) | | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 |
| | Pagia | Aluminum tube | 0.73 | 1.06 | 1.53 | 2.73 | 3.71 |
| | Basic | Steel tube | 0.78 | 1.12 | 1.62 | 2.91 | 3.98 |
| | Avial fact | Aluminum tube | 0.91 | 1.25 | 1.83 | 3.40 | 4.64 |
| | Axial foot | Steel tube | 0.96 | 1.31 | 1.92 | 3.58 | 4.91 |
| | Flongs | Aluminum tube | 1.09 | 1.48 | 2.28 | 4.18 | 5.57 |
| Boois weight | Flange | Steel tube | 1.14 | 1.54 | 2.37 | 4.36 | 5.84 |
| Basic weight | Single | Aluminum tube | 0.95 | 1.37 | 2.12 | 3.84 | 5.43 |
| | clevis | Steel tube | 1.00 | 1.43 | 2.21 | 4.02 | 5.70 |
| | Double | Aluminum tube | 0.99 | 1.46 | 2.28 | 4.13 | 5.95 |
| | clevis | Steel tube | 1.04 | 1.52 | 2.37 | 4.31 | 6.22 |
| | Trunnion | Aluminum tube | 1.08 | 1.51 | 2.29 | 4.28 | 5.93 |
| | Trummon | Steel tube | 1.13 | 1.57 | 2.38 | 4.46 | 6.20 |
| Additional weight | All mounting | Aluminum tube | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.31 | 0.46 | 0.58 |
| per 50 mm of stroke | brackets | Steel tube | 0.28 | 0.35 | 0.43 | 0.7 | 0.87 |
| Acceptation | Single knu | ıckle | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.60 | 0.83 |
| Accessories | Double knud | ckle (with pin) | 0.37 | 0.43 | 0.43 | 0.87 | 1.27 |

Calculation:

Example) CA2L40-100Z

(Axial foot, ø40, 100 stroke)

- Basic weight ······ 0.91 kg
- Additional weight ···· 0.20/50 stroke

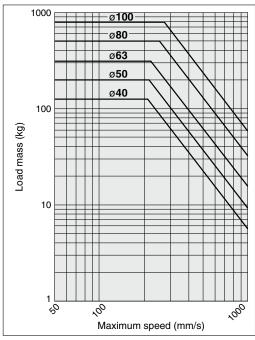
0.91 + 0.20 x 100/50 = **1.31 kg**

Mounting Brackets/Part No.

| Bore size (mm) | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 |
|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Axial foot* | CA2-L04 | CA2-L05 | CA2-L06 | CA2-L08 | CA2-L10 |
| Flange | CA2-F04 | CA2-F05 | CA2-F06 | CA2-F08 | CA2-F10 |
| Single clevis | CA2-C04 | CA2-C05 | CA2-C06 | CA2-C08 | CA2-C10 |
| Double clevis** | CA2-D04 | CA2-D05 | CA2-D06 | CA2-D08 | CA2-D10 |

- * When axial foot brackets are used, order two pieces per cylinder.
- ** A clevis pin, flat washers and split pins are shipped together with double clevis.

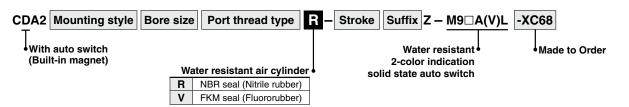
Allowable Kinetic Energy



(Example) Find the upper limit of rod end load when an air cylinder of ø63 is operated at 500 mm/s.

From a point indicating 500 mm/s on the axis of abscissas, extend a line upward and find a point where it intersects with a line for the 63 mm bore size. Extend a line from the intersection to the left and find a load mass 60 kg.

Water Resistant



Specifications

| - promounom | |
|----------------------|--|
| Action | Double acting, Single rod |
| Bore size (mm) | 40, 50, 63, 80, 100 |
| Cushion | Air cushion |
| Auto switch mounting | Tie-rod mounting |
| Made to Order | XC68: Made of stainless steel (with hard chrome plated piston rod) |

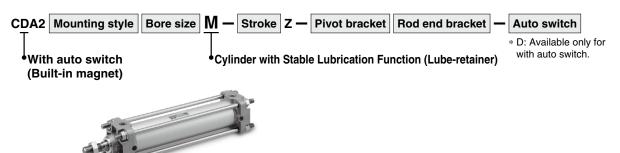
* Specifications other than the above are the same as the standard basic type. Note 1) Excluding the air-hydro type and the type with a rod boot of the CA2 series. Note 2) Combination of auto switches and steel tube is not available.

For details, refer to the **WEB catalog** or the Best Pneumatics No. 2.

Dimensions

 The dimensions are the same as the standard double acting, single rod type. Refer to page 10 for details.

Cylinder with Stable Lubrication Function (Lube-retainer)

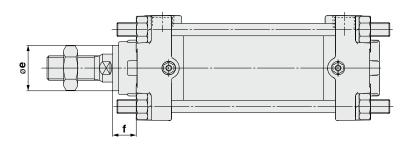


Specifications

| Bore size (mm) | 40, 50, 63, 80, 100 |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Action | Double acting, Single rod |
| Minimum operating pressure | 0.1 MPa |
| Piston speed | 50 to 500 mm/s |
| Cushion | Air cushion |

 $[\]ast$ Specifications other than the above are the same as the standard type.

Dimensions (Dimensions other than those shown below are the same as the standard type.)



| | | (111111) |
|-----------|------------|----------|
| Bore size | ø e | f |
| 40 | 26 | 13.5 |
| 50 | 30 | 12.5 |
| 63 | 30 | 12.5 |
| 80 | 36 | 16.5 |
| 100 | 42 | 16 |
| | | |

(mm)

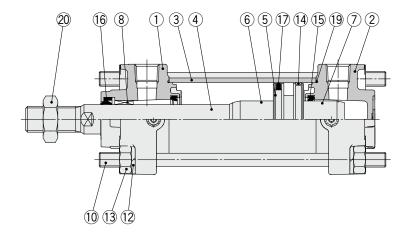
For details, refer to the WEB catalog.

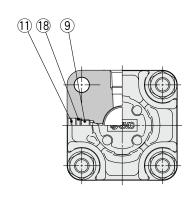


^{*} The mounting dimensions of the mounting bracket are the same as the standard type.

Series CA2

Construction





Component Parts

| No. | Description | Material | Note |
|-----|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 | Rod cover | Aluminum die-casted | Trivalent chromated |
| 2 | Head cover | Aluminum die-casted | Trivalent chromated |
| 3 | Cylinder tube | Aluminum alloy | Hard anodized |
| 4 | Piston rod | Carbon steel | Hard chrome plating |
| 5 | Piston | Aluminum alloy | |
| 6 | Cushion ring | Aluminum alloy | Anodized |
| 7 | Cushion ring B | Aluminum alloy | Anodized |
| 8 | Bushing | Bearing alloy | |
| 9 | Cushion valve | Steel wire | Trivalent zinc chromated |
| 10 | Tie-rod | Carbon steel | Trivalent zinc chromated |
| 11 | Retaining ring | Spring steel | Phosphate coating |
| 12 | Spring washer | Steel wire | Trivalent zinc chromated |
| 13 | Tie-rod nut | Rolled steel | Trivalent zinc chromated |
| 14 | Wear ring | Resin | |
| 15 | Cushion seal | Urethane | |
| 16 | Rod seal | NBR | |
| 17 | Piston seal | NBR | |
| 18 | Cushion valve seal | NBR | |
| 19 | Cylinder tube gasket | NBR | |
| 20 | Rod end nut | Rolled steel | Trivalent zinc chromated |
| | | | |

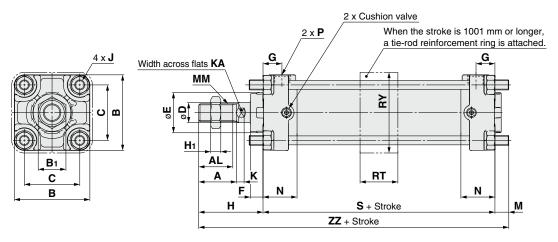
Replacement Parts: Seal Kit

| Bore size (mm) | Kit no. | Contents |
|----------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 40 | CA2-40Z-PS | |
| 50 | CA2-50Z-PS | |
| 63 | CA2-63Z-PS | Set of the nos. 15, 16, 17, 19 |
| 80 | CA2-80Z-PS | |
| 100 | CA2-100Z-PS | |

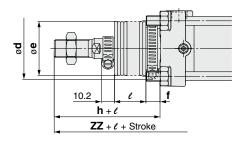
- * Seal kit includes 5, 6, 7, 9. Order the seal kit based on each bore size.
- * Do not disassemble the trunnion type. Refer to page 79.

 * Seal kit includes a grease pack (ø40, ø50: 10 g, ø63, ø80: 20 g, ø100: 30 g). Order with the following part number when only the grease pack is needed. Grease pack part number: GR-S-010 (10 g), GR-S-020 (20 g)

Basic: CA2B



With rod boot



| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (mm) | |
|---|-------------------|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------|----|----|----|-------------------------|-----------|--|
| Ī | Bore size (mm) | Α | AL | В | Вı | С | D | E | F | G | H₁ | J | К | KA | | With reinforcement ring | ММ | |
| | 40 | 30 | 27 | 60 | 22 | 44 | 16 | 32 | 10 | 15 | 8 | M8 x 1.25 | 6 | 14 | 11 | 11 | M14 x 1.5 | |
| | 50 | 35 | 32 | 70 | 27 | 52 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 17 | 11 | M8 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 11 | 12 | M18 x 1.5 | |
| | 63 | 35 | 32 | 85 | 27 | 64 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 17 | 11 | M10 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 14 | 15 | M18 x 1.5 | |
| | 80 | 40 | 37 | 102 | 32 | 78 | 25 | 52 | 14 | 21 | 13 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 22 | 17 | 19 | M22 x 1.5 | |
| | 100 | 40 | 37 | 116 | 41 | 92 | 30 | 52 | 14 | 21 | 16 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 26 | 17 | 19 | M26 x 1.5 | |

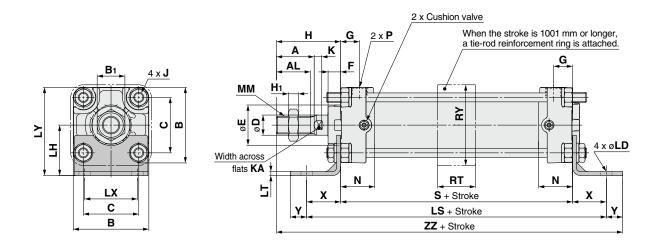
| D | | | | | | | Without rod | boot | With rod boot | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|--|------|---------------|----|------|----|------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Bore size (mm) | N | Р | RT | RY | S | Н | Z | Z | ٨ | | | h | , | ZZ | | | | |
| (111111) | | | | | | п | Without reinforcement ring With reinforcem | | a | е | | " | e | Without reinforcement ring | With reinforcement ring | | | |
| 40 | 27 | 1/4 | 30 | 64 | 84 | 51 | 146 | 146 | 56 | 43 | 11.2 | 59 | 1/4 stroke | 154 | 154 | | | |
| 50 | 30 | 3/8 | 30 | 76 | 90 | 58 | 159 | 160 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 167 | 168 | | | |
| 63 | 31 | 3/8 | 40 | 92 | 98 | 58 | 170 | 171 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 178 | 179 | | | |
| 80 | 37 | 1/2 | 45 | 112 | 116 | 71 | 204 | 206 | 76 | 65 | 12.5 | 80 | 1/4 stroke | 213 | 215 | | | |
| 100 | 40 | 1/2 | 50 | 136 | 126 | 72 | 215 | 217 | 76 | 65 | 14 | 81 | 1/4 stroke | 224 | 226 | | | |

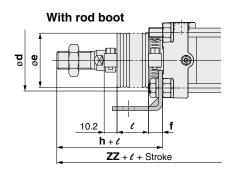
Note 1) When a flange bracket is mounted on the head cover side of the basic type with bore size of ø50 to ø100 and stroke of 1001 mm or more, it is necessary to loosen the tie-rod to adjust the M dimension. When head flange type is ordered, adjustment is not necessary.

Note 2) For models with bore size of ø50 to ø100 and stroke of 1001 mm or more, do not mount a flange bracket on the rod cover side of the basic type since H dimension is different from those shown above. When rod flange type is used, order with the part number with bracket.

Series CA2

Axial Foot: CA2L



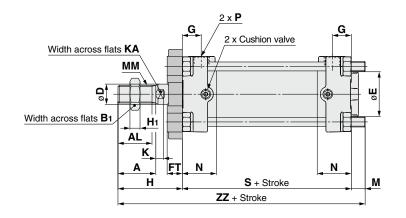


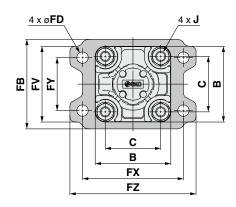
(mm)

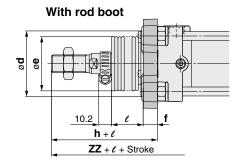
| Bore size (mm) | Α | AL | В | B ₁ | С | D | E | F | G | H ₁ | J | K | KA | LD | LH | LS | LT | LX | LY |
|----------------|----|----|-----|----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----------------|------------|----|----|------|----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| 40 | 30 | 27 | 60 | 22 | 44 | 16 | 32 | 10 | 15 | 8 | M8 x 1.25 | 6 | 14 | 9 | 40 | 138 | 3.2 | 42 | 70 |
| 50 | 35 | 32 | 70 | 27 | 52 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 17 | 11 | M8 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 9 | 45 | 144 | 3.2 | 50 | 80 |
| 63 | 35 | 32 | 85 | 27 | 64 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 17 | 11 | M10 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 11.5 | 50 | 166 | 3.2 | 59 | 93 |
| 80 | 40 | 37 | 102 | 32 | 78 | 25 | 52 | 14 | 21 | 13 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 22 | 13.5 | 65 | 204 | 4.5 | 76 | 116 |
| 100 | 40 | 37 | 116 | 41 | 92 | 30 | 52 | 14 | 21 | 16 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 26 | 13.5 | 75 | 212 | 6 | 92 | 133 |

| В | ore size | ММ | N | В | | v | v | RT | RY | Without rod boot With rod boot | | | | | | | |
|-----|----------|-----------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|--------------------------------|-----|----|----|------|----|------------|-----|
| | (mm) | IVIIVI | IN | P | ာ | ^ | 1 | וח | nı | Н | ZZ | d | е | f | h | e | ZZ |
| | 40 | M14 x 1.5 | 27 | 1/4 | 84 | 27 | 13 | 30 | 64 | 51 | 175 | 56 | 43 | 11.2 | 59 | 1/4 stroke | 183 |
| | 50 | M18 x 1.5 | 30 | 3/8 | 90 | 27 | 13 | 30 | 76 | 58 | 188 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 196 |
| · · | 63 | M18 x 1.5 | 31 | 3/8 | 98 | 34 | 16 | 40 | 92 | 58 | 206 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 214 |
| | 80 | M22 x 1.5 | 37 | 1/2 | 116 | 44 | 16 | 45 | 112 | 71 | 247 | 76 | 65 | 12.5 | 80 | 1/4 stroke | 256 |
| | 100 | M26 x 1.5 | 40 | 1/2 | 126 | 43 | 17 | 50 | 136 | 72 | 258 | 76 | 65 | 14.0 | 81 | 1/4 stroke | 267 |

Stroke of 1000 mm or less







| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (111111) |
|----------------|----|----|-----|----------------|----|----|----|-----|------|----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|----------------|------------|----|----------|
| Bore size (mm) | Α | AL | В | B ₁ | С | D | E | FB | FD | FT | FV | FX | FY | FZ | G | H ₁ | J | K | KA |
| 40 | 30 | 27 | 60 | 22 | 44 | 16 | 32 | 71 | 9 | 12 | 60 | 80 | 42 | 100 | 15 | 8 | M8 x 1.25 | 6 | 14 |
| 50 | 35 | 32 | 70 | 27 | 52 | 20 | 40 | 81 | 9 | 12 | 70 | 90 | 50 | 110 | 17 | 11 | M8 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 |
| 63 | 35 | 32 | 85 | 27 | 64 | 20 | 40 | 101 | 11.5 | 15 | 86 | 105 | 59 | 130 | 17 | 11 | M10 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 |
| 80 | 40 | 37 | 102 | 32 | 78 | 25 | 52 | 119 | 13.5 | 18 | 102 | 130 | 76 | 160 | 21 | 13 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 22 |
| 100 | 40 | 37 | 116 | 41 | 92 | 30 | 52 | 133 | 13.5 | 18 | 116 | 150 | 92 | 180 | 21 | 16 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 26 |

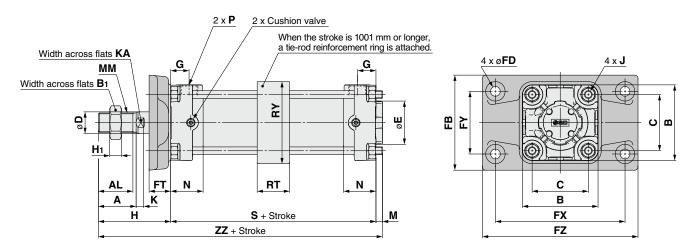
| Bore size | М | ММ | N | В | 6 | Without | rod boot | | | Wit | h rod b | oot | |
|-----------|-----|-----------|----|-----|-----|---------|----------|----|----|------|---------|------------|-----|
| (mm) | IVI | IVIIVI | 14 | F | 3 | Н | ZZ | *d | е | f | h | e | ZZ |
| 40 | 11 | M14 x 1.5 | 27 | 1/4 | 84 | 51 | 146 | 52 | 43 | 15 | 59 | 1/4 stroke | 154 |
| 50 | 11 | M18 x 1.5 | 30 | 3/8 | 90 | 58 | 159 | 58 | 52 | 15 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 167 |
| 63 | 14 | M18 x 1.5 | 31 | 3/8 | 98 | 58 | 170 | 58 | 52 | 17.5 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 178 |
| 80 | 17 | M22 x 1.5 | 37 | 1/2 | 116 | 71 | 204 | 80 | 65 | 21.5 | 80 | 1/4 stroke | 213 |
| 100 | 17 | M26 x 1.5 | 40 | 1/2 | 126 | 72 | 215 | 80 | 65 | 21.5 | 81 | 1/4 stroke | 224 |

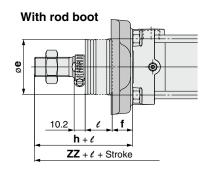
★For installing an air cylinder, when a hole must be made to accommodate the rod portion, make sure to machine a hole that is larger than the outer diameter of the boot mounting bracket ød.

Series CA2

Rod Flange: CA2F

Stroke of 1001 mm or more





(mm)

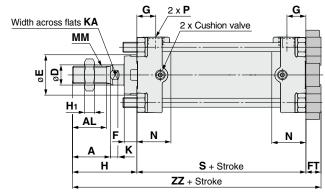
| Bore size (mm) | A | AL | В | Bı | С | D | E | FB | FD | FT | FX | FY | FZ | G | H ₁ | J | K | KA | М |
|----------------|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|------|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----------------|------------|----|----|----|
| 40 | 30 | 27 | 60 | 22 | 44 | 16 | 32 | 71 | 9 | 12 | 80 | 42 | 100 | 15 | 8 | M8 x 1.25 | 6 | 14 | 11 |
| 50 | 35 | 32 | 70 | 27 | 52 | 20 | 40 | 88 | 9 | 20 | 120 | 58 | 144 | 17 | 11 | M8 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 6 |
| 63 | 35 | 32 | 85 | 27 | 64 | 20 | 40 | 105 | 11.5 | 23 | 140 | 64 | 170 | 17 | 11 | M10 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 10 |
| 80 | 40 | 37 | 102 | 32 | 78 | 25 | 52 | 124 | 13.5 | 28 | 164 | 84 | 198 | 21 | 13 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 22 | 12 |
| 100 | 40 | 37 | 116 | 41 | 92 | 30 | 52 | 140 | 13.5 | 29 | 180 | 100 | 220 | 21 | 16 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 26 | 12 |

| Bore size | ММ | N | Р | RT | RY | s | Without | rod boot | | | With ro | od boot | |
|-----------|-----------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|----------|----|----|---------|------------|-----|
| (mm) | IVIIVI | l IN | P | n i | nı | ၂ | Н | ZZ | *e | f | h | e | ZZ |
| 40 | M14 x 1.5 | 27 | 1/4 | 30 | 64 | 84 | 51 | 146 | 52 | 19 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 162 |
| 50 | M18 x 1.5 | 30 | 3/8 | 30 | 76 | 90 | 67 | 163 | 52 | 19 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 162 |
| 63 | M18 x 1.5 | 31 | 3/8 | 40 | 92 | 98 | 71 | 179 | 52 | 19 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 174 |
| 80 | M22 x 1.5 | 37 | 1/2 | 45 | 112 | 116 | 87 | 215 | 65 | 21 | 80 | 1/4 stroke | 208 |
| 100 | M26 x 1.5 | 40 | 1/2 | 50 | 136 | 126 | 89 | 227 | 65 | 21 | 81 | 1/4 stroke | 219 |

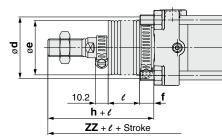
★For installing an air cylinder, when a hole must be made to accommodate the rod portion, make sure to machine a hole that is larger than the outer diameter of the boot øe.

Note 1) For flange type with bore size of ø40, the same flange bracket is used for all strokes.

Note 2) For models with bore size of ø50 to ø100 and stroke of 1001 mm or more, do not mount a flange bracket on the rod cover side of the basic type since H dimension is different from those shown above. When rod flange type is used, order with the part number with bracket.



With rod boot



(mm) Bore size Α ΑL В В С D Ε F FΒ FD FT F۷ FΧ FΥ FΖ G Н₁ J (mm) M8 x 1.25 M8 x 1.25 M10 x 1.25 11.5 13.5 M12 x 1.75 13.5 M12 x 1.75

| Bore size | К | KA | ММ | N | ь | - | Without | rod boot | | | Wit | h rod b | oot | |
|-----------|----|----|-----------|------|-----|-----|---------|----------|----|----|------|---------|------------|-----|
| (mm) | | NA | IVIIVI | l IN | - | ၂ | Н | ZZ | d | е | f | h | e | ZZ |
| 40 | 6 | 14 | M14 x 1.5 | 27 | 1/4 | 84 | 51 | 147 | 56 | 43 | 11.2 | 59 | 1/4 stroke | 155 |
| 50 | 7 | 18 | M18 x 1.5 | 30 | 3/8 | 90 | 58 | 160 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 168 |
| 63 | 7 | 18 | M18 x 1.5 | 31 | 3/8 | 98 | 58 | 171 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 179 |
| 80 | 10 | 22 | M22 x 1.5 | 37 | 1/2 | 116 | 71 | 205 | 76 | 65 | 12.5 | 80 | 1/4 stroke | 214 |
| 100 | 10 | 26 | M26 x 1.5 | 40 | 1/2 | 126 | 72 | 216 | 76 | 65 | 14.0 | 81 | 1/4 stroke | 225 |

Double Acting,

Suble Acting, Double CA2W

Double Acting, Single CA2K

ble Acting, Double Rod
CA2KW

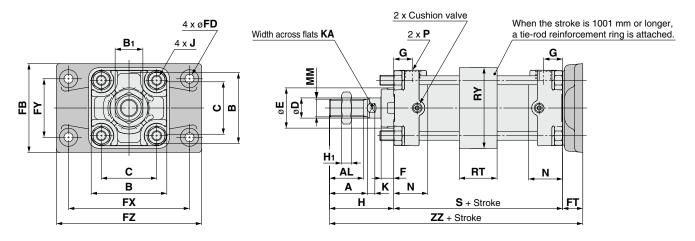
With End Lock

Double Acting, Single

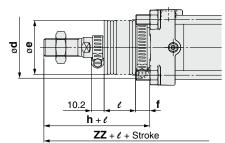
Series CA2

Head Flange: CA2G

Stroke of 1001 mm or more



With rod boot



(mm)

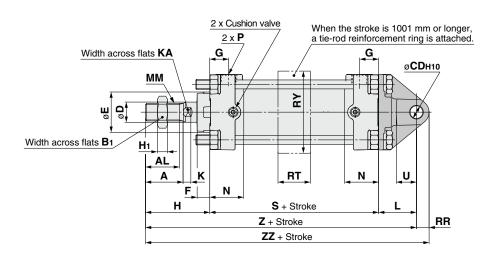
| Bore size (mm) | Α | AL | В | B ₁ | С | D | E | FB | FD | FT | FX | FY | FZ | G | H ₁ | J | К | KA |
|----------------|----|----|-----|----------------|----|----|----|-----|------|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----------------|------------|----|----|
| 40 | 30 | 27 | 60 | 22 | 44 | 16 | 30 | 71 | 9 | 12 | 80 | 42 | 100 | 15 | 8 | M8 x 1.25 | 6 | 14 |
| 50 | 35 | 32 | 70 | 27 | 52 | 20 | 40 | 88 | 9 | 20 | 120 | 58 | 144 | 17 | 11 | M8 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 |
| 63 | 35 | 32 | 85 | 27 | 64 | 20 | 40 | 105 | 11.5 | 23 | 140 | 64 | 170 | 17 | 11 | M10 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 |
| 80 | 40 | 37 | 102 | 32 | 78 | 25 | 52 | 124 | 13.5 | 28 | 164 | 84 | 198 | 21 | 13 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 22 |
| 100 | 40 | 37 | 116 | 41 | 92 | 30 | 52 | 140 | 13.5 | 29 | 180 | 100 | 220 | 21 | 16 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 26 |

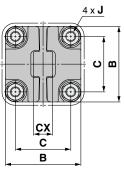
| Bore size | ММ | N | В | - | RT | RY | Without | rod boot | | | Wit | h rod b | oot | |
|-----------|-----------|----|-----|-----|----|-----|---------|----------|----|----|------|---------|------------|-----|
| (mm) | IVIIVI | IN | | 3 | וח | וחו | Н | ZZ | d | е | f | h | e | ZZ |
| 40 | M14 x 1.5 | 27 | 1/4 | 84 | 30 | 64 | 51 | 147 | 56 | 43 | 11.2 | 59 | 1/4 stroke | 155 |
| 50 | M18 x 1.5 | 30 | 3/8 | 90 | 30 | 76 | 58 | 168 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 176 |
| 63 | M18 x 1.5 | 31 | 3/8 | 98 | 40 | 92 | 58 | 179 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 187 |
| 80 | M22 x 1.5 | 37 | 1/2 | 116 | 45 | 112 | 71 | 215 | 76 | 65 | 12.5 | 80 | 1/4 stroke | 224 |
| 100 | M26 x 1.5 | 40 | 1/2 | 126 | 50 | 136 | 72 | 227 | 76 | 65 | 14 | 81 | 1/4 stroke | 236 |

Note 1) For flange type with bore size of ø40, the same flange bracket is used for all strokes.

Note 2) When a flange bracket is mounted on the head cover side of the basic type with bore size of ø50 to ø100 and stroke of 1001 mm or more, it is necessary to loosen the tie-rod to adjust the M dimension. When head flange type is ordered, adjustment is not necessary.







(mm)

| Bore size (mm) | Α | AL | В | Bı | С | CD _{H10} | сх | D | E | F | G | H₁ | J | K | KA | L |
|----------------|----|----|-----|----|----|----------------------|------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|------------|----|----|----|
| 40 | 30 | 27 | 60 | 22 | 44 | 10 ^{+0.058} | 15 ^{-0.1} 0.3 | 16 | 32 | 10 | 15 | 8 | M8 x 1.25 | 6 | 14 | 30 |
| 50 | 35 | 32 | 70 | 27 | 52 | 12 ^{+0.070} | 18 ^{-0.1} 0.3 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 17 | 11 | M8 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 35 |
| 63 | 35 | 32 | 85 | 27 | 64 | 16 ^{+0.070} | 25 ^{-0.1} 0.3 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 17 | 11 | M10 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 40 |
| 80 | 40 | 37 | 102 | 32 | 78 | 20 ^{+0.084} | $31.5^{-0.1}_{-0.3}$ | 25 | 52 | 14 | 21 | 13 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 22 | 48 |
| 100 | 40 | 37 | 116 | 41 | 92 | 25 ^{+0.084} | $35.5^{-0.1}_{-0.3}$ | 30 | 52 | 14 | 21 | 16 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 26 | 58 |

| Bore size | ММ | N | В | RR | s | - 11 | With | out rod | boot | | | | With ro | od boot | | |
|-----------|-----------|------|-----|----|-----|------|------|---------|------|----|----|------|---------|------------|-----|-----|
| (mm) | IVIIVI | l IN | - | nn | ာ | 0 | Н | Z | ZZ | d | е | f | h | e | Z | ZZ |
| 40 | M14 x 1.5 | 27 | 1/4 | 10 | 84 | 16 | 51 | 165 | 175 | 56 | 43 | 11.2 | 59 | 1/4 stroke | 173 | 183 |
| 50 | M18 x 1.5 | 30 | 3/8 | 12 | 90 | 19 | 58 | 183 | 195 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 191 | 203 |
| 63 | M18 x 1.5 | 31 | 3/8 | 16 | 98 | 23 | 58 | 196 | 212 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 204 | 220 |
| 80 | M22 x 1.5 | 37 | 1/2 | 20 | 116 | 28 | 71 | 235 | 255 | 76 | 65 | 12.5 | 80 | 1/4 stroke | 244 | 264 |
| 100 | M26 x 1.5 | 40 | 1/2 | 25 | 126 | 36 | 72 | 256 | 281 | 76 | 65 | 14.0 | 81 | 1/4 stroke | 265 | 290 |

Rod Double Acting, 9

ible Acting, Double R

Souble Acting, Single CA2K

Souble Acting, Double Rod CA2KW

CBA2

ble Rod Double Acting,

CA2□Q |

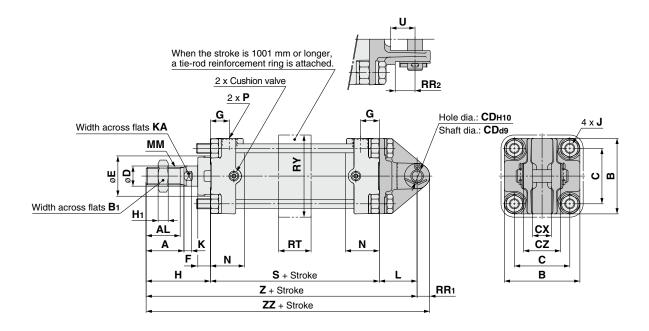
Low Friction

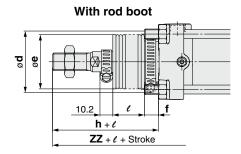
Auto Switch

Made to Order

Series CA2

Double Clevis: CA2D





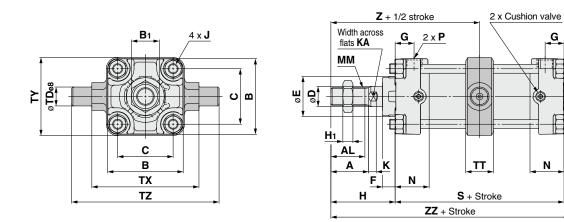
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (mm) |
|-------------------|----|----|-----|----------------|----|----------------------|--------------------|------|----|----|----|----|----------------|------------|----|----|------|
| Bore size (mm) | Α | AL | В | B ₁ | С | CD _{H10} | СХ | CZ | D | E | F | G | H ₁ | J | К | KA | L |
| 40 | 30 | 27 | 60 | 22 | 44 | 10 ^{+0.058} | 15 ^{+0.3} | 29.5 | 16 | 32 | 10 | 15 | 8 | M8 x 1.25 | 6 | 14 | 30 |
| 50 | 35 | 32 | 70 | 27 | 52 | 12 ^{+0.070} | 18+0.3 | 38 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 17 | 11 | M8 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 35 |
| 63 | 35 | 32 | 85 | 27 | 64 | 16 ^{+0.070} | 25+0.3 | 49 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 17 | 11 | M10 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 40 |
| 80 | 40 | 37 | 102 | 32 | 78 | 20+0.084 | 31.5+0.3 | 61 | 25 | 52 | 14 | 21 | 13 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 22 | 48 |
| 100 | 40 | 37 | 116 | 41 | 92 | 25 ^{+0.084} | 35.5+0.3 | 64 | 30 | 52 | 14 | 21 | 16 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 26 | 58 |

| Bore size | ММ | N | В | RR ₁ | RR ₂ | s | - 11 | With | out rod | boot | | | | With r | od boot | | |
|-----------|-----------|----|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----|------|------|---------|------|----|----|------|--------|------------|-----|-----|
| (mm) | IVIIVI | IN | | nnı | nn2 | 3 | U | H | Z | ZZ | d | е | f | h | e | Z | ZZ |
| 40 | M14 x 1.5 | 27 | 1/4 | 10 | 16 | 84 | 16 | 51 | 165 | 175 | 56 | 43 | 11.2 | 59 | 1/4 stroke | 173 | 183 |
| 50 | M18 x 1.5 | 30 | 3/8 | 12 | 19 | 90 | 19 | 58 | 183 | 195 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 191 | 203 |
| 63 | M18 x 1.5 | 31 | 3/8 | 16 | 23 | 98 | 23 | 58 | 196 | 212 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 204 | 220 |
| 80 | M22 x 1.5 | 37 | 1/2 | 20 | 28 | 116 | 28 | 71 | 235 | 255 | 76 | 65 | 12.5 | 80 | 1/4 stroke | 244 | 264 |
| 100 | M26 x 1.5 | 40 | 1/2 | 25 | 23.5 | 126 | 36 | 72 | 256 | 281 | 76 | 65 | 14.0 | 81 | 1/4 stroke | 265 | 290 |

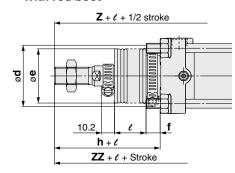
 $[\]ast$ A clevis pin, flat washers and split pins are included.



Ν



With rod boot



| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (mm) |
|----------------|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------|----|----|-----------|----|-----|------|
| Bore size (mm) | Α | AL | В | Bı | С | D | E | F | G | Hı | J | K | KA | ММ | N | Р | s |
| 40 | 30 | 27 | 60 | 22 | 44 | 16 | 32 | 10 | 15 | 8 | M8 x 1.25 | 6 | 14 | M14 x 1.5 | 27 | 1/4 | 84 |
| 50 | 35 | 32 | 70 | 27 | 52 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 17 | 11 | M8 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | M18 x 1.5 | 30 | 3/8 | 90 |
| 63 | 35 | 32 | 85 | 27 | 64 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 17 | 11 | M10 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | M18 x 1.5 | 31 | 3/8 | 98 |
| 80 | 40 | 37 | 102 | 32 | 78 | 25 | 52 | 14 | 21 | 13 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 22 | M22 x 1.5 | 37 | 1/2 | 116 |
| 100 | 40 | 37 | 116 | 41 | 92 | 30 | 52 | 14 | 21 | 16 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 26 | M26 x 1.5 | 40 | 1/2 | 126 |

| Bore size | TD _{e8} | TT | тх | TV | T7 | With | out rod | boot | | | | With r | od boot | | |
|-----------|--|----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------|------|----|----|------|--------|------------|-----|-----|
| (mm) | | | 1^ | 1 1 | 12 | Н | Z | ZZ | d | е | f | h | e | Z | ZZ |
| 40 | 15 ^{-0.032} _{-0.059} | 22 | 85 | 62 | 117 | 51 | 93 | 140 | 56 | 43 | 11.2 | 59 | 1/4 stroke | 101 | 148 |
| 50 | 15 ^{-0.032} _{-0.059} | 22 | 95 | 74 | 127 | 58 | 103 | 154 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 111 | 162 |
| 63 | 18 ^{-0.032} -0.059 | 28 | 110 | 90 | 148 | 58 | 107 | 162 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 115 | 170 |
| 80 | 25-0.040 | 34 | 140 | 110 | 192 | 71 | 129 | 194 | 76 | 65 | 12.5 | 80 | 1/4 stroke | 138 | 203 |
| 100 | 25 ^{-0.040} _{-0.073} | 40 | 162 | 130 | 214 | 72 | 135 | 206 | 76 | 65 | 14.0 | 81 | 1/4 stroke | 144 | 215 |

 $[\]ast$ Do not disassemble the trunnion type. Refer to page 79.

Trunnion and Double Clevis Pivot Bracket

• Strength is the same as cylinder brackets.

Applicable Series

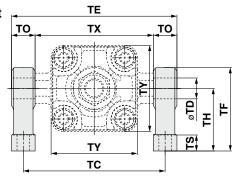
| Bracket type | Applicable series |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Trunnion pivot bracket | CA2 |
| Double clevis pivot bracket | CA2 |

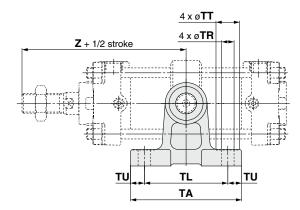
^{*} Please contact SMC at the time of mounting.

| Bore size Description | CA2□40 | CA2□50 | CA2□63 | CA2□80 | CA2□100 | | |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|
| Trunnion pivot bracket | CA2 | -S04 | CA2-S06 | MB- | S10 | | |
| Double clevis pivot bracket | CA2-B04 | CA2-B05 | CA2-B06 | CA2-B08 | CA2-B10 | | |

^{*} Order 2 trunnion pivot brackets per cylinder.

Trunnion pivot bracket Material: Cast iron

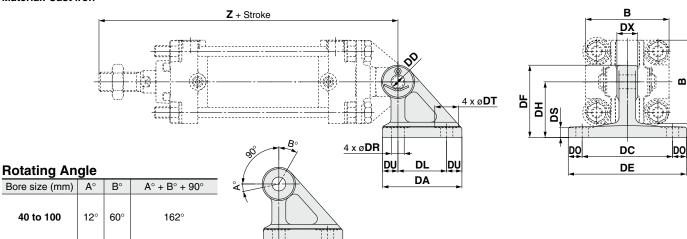




| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (11111) |
|----------|-------------------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|------|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|---------------|
| Part no. | Bore size (mm) | TA | TL | TU | тс | тх | TE | то | TR | TT | TS | тн | TF | TY | Z | TD-H10 (Hole) |
| CA2-S04 | 40 | 80 | 60 | 10 | 102 | 85 | 119 | 17 | 9 | 17 | 12 | 45 | 60 | 62 | 93 | 15 +0.070 |
| CA2-504 | 50 | 80 | 60 | 10 | 112 | 95 | 129 | 17 | 9 | 17 | 12 | 45 | 60 | 74 | 103 | 15 +0.070 |
| CA2-S06 | 63 | 100 | 70 | 15 | 130 | 110 | 150 | 20 | 11 | 22 | 14 | 55 | 73 | 90 | 107 | 18 +0.070 |
| MB-S10 | 80 | 120 | 90 | 15 | 166 | 140 | 192 | 26 | 13.5 | 24 | 17 | 75 | 100 | 110 | 129 | 25 +0.084 |
| INID-210 | 100 | 120 | 90 | 15 | 188 | 162 | 214 | 26 | 13.5 | 24 | 17 | 75 | 100 | 130 | 135 | 25 +0.084 |

Double clevis pivot bracket

Material: Cast iron

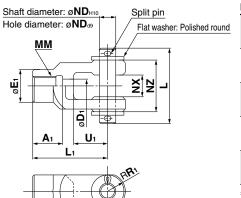


| | (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------------|----|----|------|-----|------|-----|------|------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|--------------|
| Part no. | Bore size (mm) | DA | DL | DU | DC | DX | DE | DO | DR | DT | DS | DH | DF | В | Z | DDH10 (Hole) |
| CA2-B04 | 40 | 57 | 35 | 11 | 65 | 15 | 85 | 10 | 9 | 17 | 8 | 40 | 52 | 60 | 165 | 10 +0.058 |
| CA2-B05 | 50 | 57 | 35 | 11 | 65 | 18 | 85 | 10 | 9 | 17 | 8 | 40 | 52 | 70 | 183 | 12 +0.070 |
| CA2-B06 | 63 | 67 | 40 | 13.5 | 80 | 25 | 105 | 12.5 | 11 | 22 | 10 | 50 | 66 | 85 | 196 | 16 +0.070 |
| CA2-B08 | 80 | 93 | 60 | 16.5 | 100 | 31.5 | 130 | 15 | 13.5 | 24 | 12 | 65 | 90 | 102 | 235 | 20 +0.084 |
| CA2-B10 | 100 | 93 | 60 | 16.5 | 100 | 35.5 | 130 | 15 | 13.5 | 24 | 12 | 65 | 90 | 116 | 256 | 25 +0.084 |

Series CA2

Dimensions of Accessories

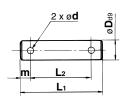
Y Type Double Knuckle Joint



| Materia | l: Cast iro | n | | | | | | | | | | | | (mm) |
|----------|----------------------|------------|----|----------------|----------------|-----------|----|----|----|--------------|----|------|----------------|-------------------|
| Part no. | Applicable bore size | A 1 | E1 | D ₁ | L ₁ | ММ | Rı | U1 | ND | NX | ΝZ | L | Split pin size | Flat washer size |
| Y-04D | 40 | 22 | 24 | 10 | 55 | M14 x 1.5 | 13 | 25 | 12 | 16 +0.3 +0.1 | 38 | 55.5 | ø3 x 18 L | Polished round 12 |
| Y-05D | 50, 63 | 27 | 28 | 14 | 60 | M18 x 1.5 | 15 | 27 | 12 | 16 +0.3 +0.1 | 38 | 55.5 | ø3 x 18 L | Polished round 12 |
| Y-08D | 80 | 37 | 36 | 18 | 71 | M22 x 1.5 | 19 | 28 | 18 | 28 +0.3 +0.1 | 55 | 76.5 | ø4 x 25 L | Polished round 18 |
| Y-10D | 100 | 37 | 40 | 21 | 83 | M26 x 1.5 | 21 | 38 | 20 | 30 +0.3 +0.1 | 61 | 83 | ø4 x 30 L | Polished round 20 |

^{*} A knuckle pin, split pins and flat washers are included.

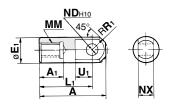
Clevis Pin/Knuckle Pin



| Material: Carbon steel (mr | | | | | | | | | (mm) |
|----------------------------|------------|-------------|--|----------------|----------------|---|---------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Part no. | Applicable | e bore size | Dd9 | L ₁ | L ₂ | | d | Included | Included |
| Fait no. | Clevis | Knuckle | Das | Li | L2 | m | Drill through | split pin | flat washer |
| CDP-2A | 40 | _ | 10 -0.040 | 46 | 38 | 4 | 3 | ø3 x 18 L | Polished round 10 |
| CDP-3A | 50 | 40, 50, 63 | 12 -0.050 | 55.5 | 47.5 | 4 | 3 | ø3 x 18 L | Polished round 12 |
| CDP-4A | 63 | _ | 16 ^{-0.050} _{-0.093} | 71 | 61 | 5 | 4 | ø4 x 25 L | Polished round 16 |
| CDP-5A | _ | 80 | 18 ^{-0.050} _{-0.093} | 76.5 | 66.5 | 5 | 4 | ø4 x 25 L | Polished round 18 |
| CDP-6A | 80 | 100 | 20 -0.065 | 83 | 73 | 5 | 4 | ø4 x 30 L | Polished round 20 |
| CDP-7A | 100 | _ | 25 ^{-0.065} -0.117 | 88 | 78 | 5 | 4 | ø4 x 36 L | Polished round 24 |

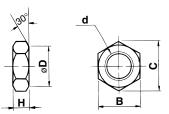
^{*} Split pins and flat washers are included.

I Type Single Knuckle Joint



| Material: Free cutting sulfur steel | | | | | | | | | | (mm) |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|---------|
| Part no. | Applicable bore size | Α | A 1 | E ₁ | L ₁ | ММ | R ₁ | U ₁ | ND _{H10} | NX |
| I-04A | 40 | 69 | 22 | 24 | 55 | M14 x 1.5 | 15.5 | | 12 ^{+0.070} | |
| I-05A | 50, 63 | 74 | 27 | 28 | 60 | M18 x 1.5 | 15.5 | 20 | 12+0.070 | 16 -0.1 |
| I-08A | 80 | 91 | 37 | 36 | 71 | M22 x 1.5 | 22.5 | | 18 ^{+0.070} | |
| I-10A | 100 | 105 | 37 | 40 | 83 | M26 x 1.5 | 24.5 | 28 | 20+0.084 | 30 -0.1 |

Rod End Nut (Standard)



| Material: Rolled steel (mn | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------|----|----|------|----|--|--|--|--|
| Part no. | Applicable bore size | d | Н | В | С | D | | | | |
| NT-04 | 40 | M14 x 1.5 | 8 | 22 | 25.4 | 21 | | | | |
| NT-05 | 50, 63 | M18 x 1.5 | 11 | 27 | 31.2 | 26 | | | | |
| NT-08 | 80 | M22 x 1.5 | 13 | 32 | 37.0 | 31 | | | | |
| NT-10 | 100 | M26 x 1.5 | 16 | 41 | 47.3 | 39 | | | | |

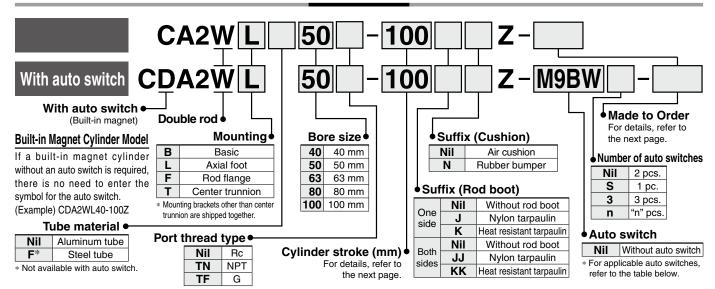
Air Cylinder: Standard Type Double Acting, Double Rod

Series CA2W

Ø40, Ø50, Ø63, Ø80, Ø100



How to Order



Applicable Auto Switches/Refer to the WEB catalog or the Best Pneumatics No. 2 for further information on auto switches

| , , , p | iloubio / lato Owito | | | | | oad volta | | Auto swit | | Lead w | | | | | | |
|---------|--|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|------|-----------|---------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|---|----------|--|------------|----------------------------|
| Туре | Special function | Electrical entry | Indicator light | Wiring (Output) | | C | AC | Tie-rod mounting | Band mounting | 0.5 (Nil) | 1 (M) | 3 | 5 (Z) | Pre-wired connector | Applicat | ole load |
| | | | _ | | | | | M9N | | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | |
| | Diagnostic indication (2-color indication) With diagnostic output (2-color indication) Magnetic field resistant (2-color indication) | | | 3-wire (NPN) | | | | _ | G59 | • | | • | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | | | . (5115) | 2414 | 5 V, 12 V | | M9P | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | IC circuit | |
| | | Grommet | | 3-wire (PNP) | 24 V | | _ | _ | G5P | • | <u> </u> | • | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | | | 0 | | 12 V | | M9B | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | | | 2-wire | | 12 V | | _ | K59 | • | <u> </u> | • | 0 | 0 | _ | |
| _ | | Terminal | | 3-wire (NPN) | | 12 V | | G39C | G39 | _ | — | _ | _ | _ | | |
| itcl | | conduit | | 2-wire | | 12 V | | K39C | K39 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | | |
| S W | | | | 3-wire (NPN) | | | | M9NW | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | |
| 욕 | | | | 3-wire (INFIN) | | 5 V, 12 V | | _ | G59W | • | - | • | 0 | 0 | IC circuit | Delevi |
| a | | | Yes | 3-wire (PNP) | | 5 V, 12 V | | M9PW | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | Relay, PLC PLC Relay, PLC |
| tat | (2-color indication) | | | 3-wile (FINE) | | | | | G5PW | • | - | • | 0 | 0 | | 1 20 |
| S D | | | | 2-wire | | 12 V | | M9BW | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | |
| Į į | | | | | 24 V | 12 4 | _ | _ | K59W | • | <u> —</u> | • | 0 | 0 | | |
| ٠, | | Grommet | | 3-wire (NPN) | | 5 V, 12 V | | M9NA*1 | | 0 | 0 | • | 0 | 0 | _ | |
| | | | | 3-wire (PNP) | | 0 1, 12 1 | | M9PA*1 | _ | 0 | 0 | • | 0 | 0 | | |
| | (2-color indication) | | | 2-wire | | 12 V | | M9BA*1 | | 0 | 0 | • | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | G5BA*1 | _ | <u> — </u> | • | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | | | 4-wire (NPN) | | 5 V, 12 V | | F59F | G59F | • | <u> — </u> | • | 0 | | IC circuit | |
| | | | | 2-wire | | _ | | P3DWA | | • | - | • | • | 0 | _ | |
| | (2-color indication) | | | (Non-polar) | | | | P4DW | _ | _ | - | • | • | 0 | | |
| | | | Yes | 3-wire (NPN equiv.) | | 5 V | | A96 | | • | <u> </u> | • | _ | | IC circuit | |
| 냥 | | | | | | | 100 V | A93 | | • | • | • | • | _ | <u> </u> | |
| ž. | | Grommet | No | | | | 100 V or less | A90 | | • | - | • | _ | <u> </u> | IC circuit | Relay, |
| o S | | | Yes No | | | | 100 V, 200 V | A54 | B54 | • | - | • | • | | | |
| art | | | INO | 2-wire | 24 V | 12 V | 200 V or less | A64 | B64 | • | ├- | • | _ | _ | | |
| ed | | Terminal conduit | | | | | _ | A33C | A33 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | PI C |
| Be | | DIN terminal | Yes | | | | 100 V, 200 V | A34C A44C | A34 A44 | _ | \vdash | - | | _ | | |
| | Diagnostic indication (2-color indication) | Grommet | - | | | <u> </u> | | A44C A59W | B59W | _ | H | _ | | | | |
| | Diagnostic indication (2-color indication) | Gronnet | | | | | | AJ9W | D09W | | 1- | _ | | | | 1 20 |

^{*1} Water resistant type auto switches can be mounted on the above models, but in such case SMC cannot guarantee water resistance.

A water-resistant type cylinder is recommended for use in an environment which requires water resistance.

* Solid state auto switches marked with "O" are produced upon receipt of order.

^{*} Since there are other applicable auto switches than listed above, refer to page 58 for details.

* For details about auto switches with pre-wired connector, refer to the **WEB catalog** or the Best Pneumatics No. 2.

^{*} For details about auto switches with pre-wired connector, refer to the WEB catalog or the Best Pneumatics No. 2. For the D-P3DWA□, refer to the WEB catalog.

^{*} The D-A9□/M9□□□/P3DWA□ auto switches are shipped together, (but not assembled). (However, auto switch mounting brackets are assembled for the D-A9□/M9□□□ before shipment.)



Specifications

| Bore size (mm) | 40 50 63 80 100 | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|---------------|------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Fluid | Air | | | | | | | | | | |
| Action | | | Double acting | 9 | | | | | | | |
| Proof pressure | | | 1.5 MPa | | | | | | | | |
| Maximum operating pressure | | | 1.0 MPa | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum operating pressure | | | 0.08 MPa | | | | | | | | |
| Piston speed | | 50 | 0 to 500 mm | /s | | | | | | | |
| Ambient and | | Without au | to switch: -1 | 0 to 70°C* | | | | | | | |
| fluid temperature | | With auto s | switch : -1 | 0 to 60°C* | | | | | | | |
| Cushion | | | on or Rubbe | | | | | | | | |
| Stroke length tolerance | l | Jp to 250 st: | ^{+1.0} 251 to | 1000 st: +1.4 | | | | | | | |
| Lubrication | | Not re | quired (Non | -lube) | | | | | | | |
| Mounting | Basic, Axial foot, Rod flange, Center trunnion | | | | | | | | | | |

^{*} No freezing

Standard Strokes

| \ , | . !! | |
|---------------------|------|--|
| Max. manufacturable | | |
| stroke | | |
| | | |
| | | |

(mm)

| Bore size | Standard stroke Note 1) | | Max. manufacturable |
|-----------|---|----------------|---------------------|
| Dore Size | Stroke range \bigcirc | Stroke range ② | stroke |
| 40 | 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500 | Up to 1000 | |
| 50, 63 | 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600 | Up to 1200 | Up to 1800 |
| 80, 100 | 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700 | Up to 1500 | |
| | | | |

Note 1) Intermediate strokes not listed above are produced upon receipt of order.

Note 2) Applicable strokes should be confirmed according to the usage. For details, refer to "Air Cylinders Model Selection" on front matter pages of the Best Pneumatics No. 2 or the WEB catalog. In addition, the products that exceed the stroke range ① might not be able to fulfill the specifications due to the deflection etc.

Note 3) Please consult with SMC for manufacturability and the part numbers when exceeding the stroke range 2.

Note 4) The stroke range with rod boot is 20 to 1400 mm. Please consult with SMC when exceeding 1400 mm strokes.

Minimum Stroke for Auto Switch Mounting

∕ Caution

The minimum stroke for mounting varies with the auto switch type and cylinder mounting type. In particular, the center trunnion type needs careful attention. (For details, refer to pages 56 and 57.)

Rod Boot Material

| Symbol | Rod boot material | Max. ambient temperature |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| J | Nylon tarpaulin | 70°C |
| K | Heat resistant tarpaulin | 110°C* |

^{*} Maximum ambient temperature for the rod boot

Accessories

| | Mounting | Basic | Foot | Flange | Center trunnion |
|----------|---------------------------------|-------|------|--------|-----------------|
| Standard | Rod end nut | • | • | • | • |
| | Single knuckle joint | • | • | • | • |
| Option | Double knuckle joint (with pin) | • | • | • | • |
| | With rod boot | • | • | • | • |

Weights/Aluminum Tube (Steel Tube)

| e size (| , | | | | | (kg) |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------------|---|--|
| | mm) | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 |
| ocio | Aluminum tube | 0.92 | 1.38 | 1.86 | 3.32 | 4.55 |
| asic | Steel tube | 0.97 | 1.44 | 1.96 | 3.5 | 4.83 |
| xial | Aluminum tube | 1.11 | 1.6 | 2.19 | 3.99 | 5.54 |
| ot | Steel tube | 1.16 | 1.66 | 2.29 | 4.17 | 5.82 |
| lanaa | Aluminum tube | 1.83 | 2.65 | 4.77 | 6.47 | |
| iange | Steel tube | 1.34 | 1.89 | 2.75 | 4.95 | 6.75 |
| runnian | Aluminum tube | 1.28 | 1.86 | 2.66 | 4.87 | 6.83 |
| uririiori | Steel tube | 1.33 | 1.92 | 2.76 | 5.05 | 7.11 |
| mounting | Aluminum tube | 0.28 | 0.37 | 0.44 | 0.66 | 0.86 |
| ackets | Steel tube | 0.35 | 0.47 | 0.55 | 0.89 | 1.15 |
| ingle k | nuckle | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.60 | 0.83 |
| ouble kn | uckle (with pin) | 0.37 | 0.43 | 0.43 | 0.87 | 1.27 |
| r | ot ange unnion mounting ckets ingle k | Steel tube xial Aluminum tube ot Steel tube ange Aluminum tube Steel tube unnion Aluminum tube Steel tube mounting Aluminum tube Aluminum tube | Steel tube 0.97 | Steel tube 0.97 1.44 | Asic Steel tube 0.97 1.44 1.96 Aial Aluminum tube 1.11 1.6 2.19 Ot Steel tube 1.16 1.66 2.29 Aluminum tube 1.29 1.83 2.65 Steel tube 1.34 1.89 2.75 Aluminum tube 1.28 1.86 2.66 Steel tube 1.33 1.92 2.76 Mounting Aluminum tube 0.28 0.37 0.44 Ckets Steel tube 0.35 0.47 0.55 Ingle knuckle 0.23 0.26 0.26 | Steel tube 0.97 1.44 1.96 3.5 xial Aluminum tube 1.11 1.6 2.19 3.99 ot Steel tube 1.16 1.66 2.29 4.17 amage Aluminum tube 1.29 1.83 2.65 4.77 Steel tube 1.34 1.89 2.75 4.95 Aluminum tube 1.28 1.86 2.66 4.87 Steel tube 1.33 1.92 2.76 5.05 mounting ckets Steel tube 0.35 0.47 0.55 0.89 ngle knuckle 0.23 0.26 0.26 0.60 |

Calculation:

(Example) CA2WL40-100

(Axial foot, ø40, 100 stroke)

Basic weight

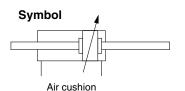
.....1.18 (Axial foot, ø40)

 Additional weight0.28/50 stroke

Cylinder stroke

.....100 stroke 1.18 + 0.28 x 100/50 = **1.74 kg**







Made to Order (For details, refer to pages 61 to 78.)

| | (For details, refer to pages 61 to 78.) |
|--------|--|
| Symbol | Specifications |
| -XA□ | Change of rod end shape |
| -XB6 | Heat resistant cylinder (-10 to 150°C) |
| -XC3 | Special port location* |
| -XC4 | With heavy duty scraper |
| -XC5 | Heat resistant cylinder (-10 to 110°C) |
| -XC7 | Tie-rod, cushion valve, tie-rod nut, etc. made of stainless steel |
| -XC14 | Change of trunnion bracket mounting position |
| -XC15 | Change of tie-rod length |
| -XC22 | Fluororubber seal |
| -XC28 | Compact flange made of SS400 |
| -XC35 | With coil scraper |
| -XC58 | Water resistant/ Built-in hard plastic magnet* |
| -XC59 | Fluororubber seal/ Built-in hard plastic magnet* |
| -XC65 | Made of stainless steel (Combination of XC7 and XC68) |
| -XC68 | Made of stainless steel (with hard chrome plated piston rod) |
| -XC85 | Grease for food processing equipment |
| | |

For special port location (-XC3), the mounting bracket and port location can be determined using the standard product corresponding to the operating conditions

For made of stainless steel (-XC6), use made of stainless steel (with hard chrome plated piston rod) (-XC68) that the surface treatment is performed on the piston rod with the same specifications.

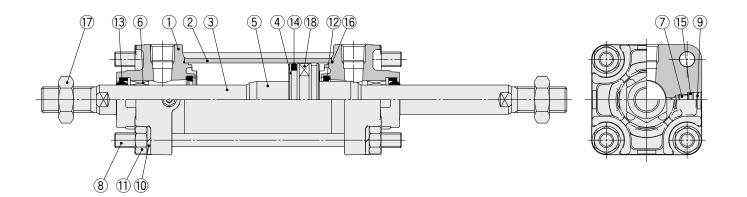
* The cover shape is the same as the existing product.

Refer to pages 52 to 58 for cylinders with auto switches.

- Auto switch proper mounting position (detection at stroke end) and its mounting height
- Operating range
- Minimum stroke for auto switch mounting
- Auto switch mounting brackets/Part no.

Series CA2W

Construction



Component Parts

| No. | Description | Material | Q'ty | Note |
|-----|----------------------|---------------------|------|--------------------------|
| 1 | Rod cover | Aluminum die-casted | 2 | Trivalent chromated |
| 2 | Cylinder tube | Aluminum alloy | 1 | Hard anodized |
| 3 | Piston rod | Carbon steel | 1 | Hard chrome plating |
| 4 | Piston | Aluminum alloy | 1 | |
| 5 | Cushion ring | Aluminum alloy | 2 | Anodized |
| 6 | Bushing | Bearing alloy | 1 | |
| 7 | Cushion valve | Steel wire | 2 | Trivalent zinc chromated |
| 8 | Tie-rod | Carbon steel | 4 | Trivalent zinc chromated |
| 9 | Retaining ring | Spring steel | 2 | Phosphate coating |
| 10 | Spring washer | Steel wire | 8 | Trivalent zinc chromated |
| 11 | Tie-rod nut | Rolled steel | 8 | Trivalent zinc chromated |
| 12 | Cushion seal | Urethane | 2 | |
| 13 | Rod seal | NBR | 2 | |
| 14 | Piston seal | NBR | 1 | |
| 15 | Cushion valve seal | NBR | 2 | |
| 16 | Cylinder tube gasket | NBR | 2 | |
| 17 | Rod end nut | Rolled steel | 2 | Trivalent zinc chromated |
| 18 | Magnet | _ | (1) | |

Replacement Parts: Seal Kit

| Bore size | Kit no. | Contents |
|-----------|----------------|-----------------|
| (mm) | Pneumatic type | Contents |
| 40 | CA2W40Z-PS | |
| 50 | CA2W50Z-PS | |
| 63 | CA2W63Z-PS | Set of the nos. |
| 80 | CA2W80Z-PS | |
| 100 | CA2W100Z-PS | |

- * Do not disassemble the trunnion type. Refer to page 79.

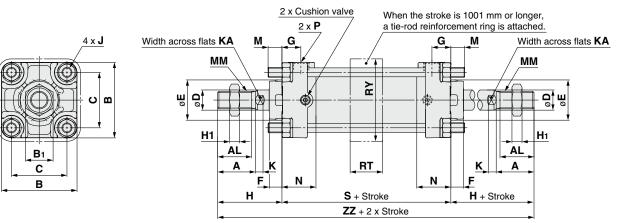
 * Seal kit includes ②, ③, ④, ⑥. Order the seal kit based on each bore size.

 * Seal kit includes a grease pack (ø40, ø50: 10 g, ø63, ø80: 20 g, ø100: 30 g).

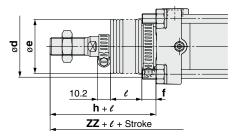
 Order with the following part number when only the grease pack is needed.

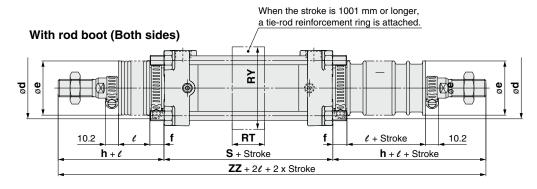
 Grease pack part number: GR-S-010 (10 g), GR-S-020 (20 g)

Low Friction



With rod boot (One side)



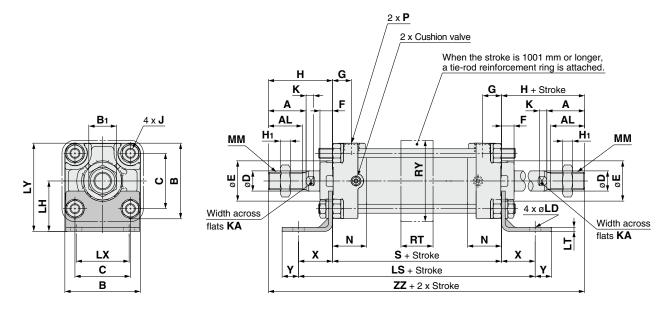


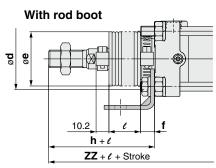
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (mm) |
|-------------------|----|----|-----|----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----------------|------------|----|----|----|-----------|
| Bore size (mm) | A | AL | В | B ₁ | С | D | E | F | G | H ₁ | J | K | KA | М | ММ |
| 40 | 30 | 27 | 60 | 22 | 44 | 16 | 32 | 10 | 15 | 8 | M8 x 1.25 | 6 | 14 | 11 | M14 x 1.5 |
| 50 | 35 | 32 | 70 | 27 | 52 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 17 | 11 | M8 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 11 | M18 x 1.5 |
| 63 | 35 | 32 | 85 | 27 | 64 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 17 | 11 | M10 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 14 | M18 x 1.5 |
| 80 | 40 | 37 | 102 | 32 | 78 | 25 | 52 | 14 | 21 | 13 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 22 | 17 | M22 x 1.5 |
| 100 | 40 | 37 | 116 | 41 | 92 | 30 | 52 | 14 | 21 | 16 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 26 | 17 | M26 x 1.5 |

| Bore size | N | В | RT | RY | s | Without rod boot (One side) | | | | | | | | (Both sides) |
|-----------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------|-----|----|----|------|----|------------|-----|--------------|
| (mm) | IN | | n i | ni | 3 | Н | ZZ | d | е | f | h | e | ZZ | ZZ |
| 40 | 27 | 1/4 | 30 | 64 | 84 | 51 | 186 | 56 | 43 | 11.2 | 59 | 1/4 stroke | 194 | 202 |
| 50 | 30 | 3/8 | 30 | 76 | 90 | 58 | 206 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 214 | 222 |
| 63 | 31 | 3/8 | 40 | 92 | 98 | 58 | 214 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 222 | 230 |
| 80 | 37 | 1/2 | 45 | 112 | 116 | 71 | 258 | 76 | 65 | 12.5 | 80 | 1/4 stroke | 267 | 276 |
| 100 | 40 | 1/2 | 50 | 136 | 126 | 72 | 270 | 76 | 65 | 14.0 | 81 | 1/4 stroke | 279 | 288 |

Series CA2W

Axial Foot: CA2WL

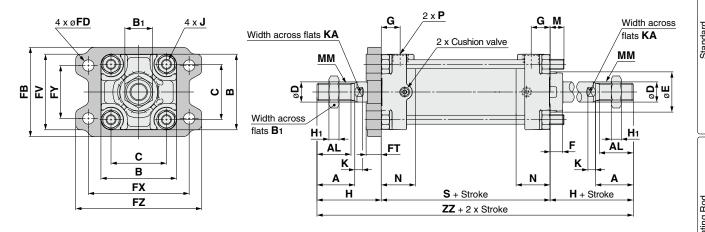




| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (mm) |
|-------------------|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------|----|----|------|----|-----|-----|----|------|
| Bore size (mm) | Α | AL | В | Bı | С | D | Е | F | G | H₁ | J | K | KA | LD | LH | LS | LT | LX | LY |
| 40 | 30 | 27 | 60 | 22 | 44 | 16 | 32 | 10 | 15 | 8 | M8 x 1.25 | 6 | 14 | 9 | 40 | 138 | 3.2 | 42 | 70 |
| 50 | 35 | 32 | 70 | 27 | 52 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 17 | 11 | M8 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 9 | 45 | 144 | 3.2 | 50 | 80 |
| 63 | 35 | 32 | 85 | 27 | 64 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 17 | 11 | M10 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 11.5 | 50 | 166 | 3.2 | 59 | 93 |
| 80 | 40 | 37 | 102 | 32 | 78 | 25 | 52 | 14 | 21 | 13 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 22 | 13.5 | 65 | 204 | 4.5 | 76 | 116 |
| 100 | 40 | 37 | 116 | 41 | 92 | 30 | 52 | 14 | 21 | 16 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 26 | 13.5 | 75 | 212 | 6 | 92 | 133 |

| Bore size | ММ | N | В | RT | RY | - | v | | Without rod boot | | With rod boot (One side) | | | | | | (Both sides) |
|-----------|-----------|------|-----|----|-----|-----|----|----|------------------|-----|--------------------------|----|------|----|------------|-----|--------------|
| (mm) | IVIIVI | l IN | | וח | nı | ာ | ^ | T | Н | ZZ | d | е | f | h | e | ZZ | ZZ |
| 40 | M14 x 1.5 | 27 | 1/4 | 30 | 64 | 84 | 27 | 13 | 51 | 186 | 56 | 43 | 11.2 | 59 | 1/4 stroke | 194 | 202 |
| 50 | M18 x 1.5 | 30 | 3/8 | 30 | 76 | 90 | 27 | 13 | 58 | 206 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 214 | 222 |
| 63 | M18 x 1.5 | 31 | 3/8 | 40 | 92 | 98 | 34 | 16 | 58 | 214 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 222 | 230 |
| 80 | M22 x 1.5 | 37 | 1/2 | 45 | 112 | 116 | 44 | 16 | 71 | 258 | 76 | 65 | 12.5 | 80 | 1/4 stroke | 267 | 276 |
| 100 | M26 x 1.5 | 40 | 1/2 | 50 | 136 | 126 | 43 | 17 | 72 | 270 | 76 | 65 | 14.0 | 81 | 1/4 stroke | 279 | 288 |

Stroke of 1000 mm or less



With rod boot 10.2 h + l $ZZ + \ell + Stroke$

| KA | M | |
|----|----|-----|
| 14 | 11 | ٤ |
| 18 | 11 | ج ا |

(mm)

| Bore size (mm) | Α | AL | В | Вı | С | D | E | FB | FD | FT | FV | FX | FY | FZ | G | H₁ | J | K | KA | М | |
|-------------------|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|------|----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|----|------------|----|----|----|--|
| 40 | 30 | 27 | 60 | 22 | 44 | 16 | 32 | 71 | 9 | 12 | 60 | 80 | 42 | 100 | 15 | 8 | M8 x 1.25 | 6 | 14 | 11 | |
| 50 | 35 | 32 | 70 | 27 | 52 | 20 | 40 | 81 | 9 | 12 | 70 | 90 | 50 | 110 | 17 | 11 | M8 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 11 | |
| 63 | 35 | 32 | 85 | 27 | 64 | 20 | 40 | 101 | 11.5 | 15 | 86 | 105 | 59 | 130 | 17 | 11 | M10 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 14 | |
| 80 | 40 | 37 | 102 | 32 | 78 | 25 | 52 | 119 | 13.5 | 18 | 102 | 130 | 76 | 160 | 21 | 13 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 22 | 17 | |
| 100 | 40 | 37 | 116 | 41 | 92 | 30 | 52 | 133 | 13.5 | 18 | 116 | 150 | 92 | 180 | 21 | 16 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 26 | 17 | |

| Bore size | ММ | N | Р | s | Without | rod boot | With rod boot (One side) | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|----|-----|-----|---------|----------|--------------------------|----|------|----|------------|-----|-----|--|
| (mm) | IVIIVI | 14 | | 3 | Н | ZZ | *d | е | f | h | e | ZZ | ZZ | |
| 40 | M14 x 1.5 | 27 | 1/4 | 84 | 51 | 186 | 52 | 43 | 15 | 59 | 1/4 stroke | 194 | 202 | |
| 50 | M18 x 1.5 | 30 | 3/8 | 90 | 58 | 206 | 58 | 52 | 15 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 214 | 222 | |
| 63 | M18 x 1.5 | 31 | 3/8 | 98 | 58 | 214 | 58 | 52 | 17.5 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 222 | 230 | |
| 80 | M22 x 1.5 | 37 | 1/2 | 116 | 71 | 258 | 80 | 65 | 21.5 | 80 | 1/4 stroke | 267 | 276 | |
| 100 | M26 x 1.5 | 40 | 1/2 | 126 | 72 | 270 | 80 | 65 | 21.5 | 81 | 1/4 stroke | 279 | 288 | |

[★]For installing an air cylinder, when a hole must be made to accommodate the rod portion, make sure to machine a hole that is larger than the outer diameter of the boot mounting bracket ød.

CBA2

CA2□Q

Low Friction

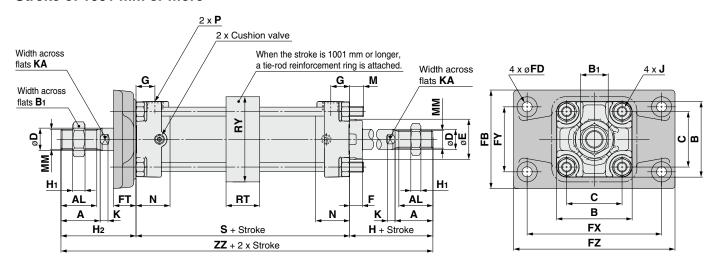
Auto Switch

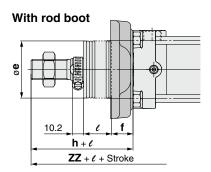
Made to Order

Series CA2W

Rod Flange: CA2WF

Stroke of 1001 mm or more





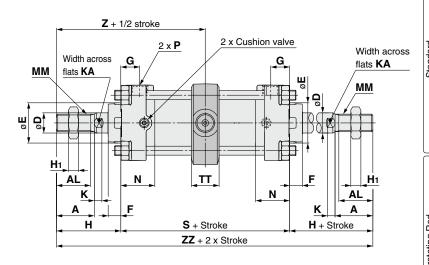
(mm)

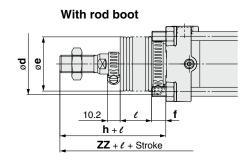
| Bore size (mm) | A | AL | В | Bı | С | D | E | FB | FD | FT | FX | FY | FZ | G | H ₁ | J | K | KA | М |
|----------------|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|------|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----------------|------------|----|----|----|
| 40 | 30 | 27 | 60 | 22 | 44 | 16 | 32 | 71 | 9 | 12 | 80 | 42 | 100 | 15 | 8 | M8 x 1.25 | 6 | 14 | 11 |
| 50 | 35 | 32 | 70 | 27 | 52 | 20 | 40 | 88 | 9 | 20 | 120 | 58 | 144 | 17 | 11 | M8 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 6 |
| 63 | 35 | 32 | 85 | 27 | 64 | 20 | 40 | 105 | 11.5 | 23 | 140 | 64 | 170 | 17 | 11 | M10 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 10 |
| 80 | 40 | 37 | 102 | 32 | 78 | 25 | 52 | 124 | 13.5 | 28 | 164 | 84 | 198 | 21 | 13 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 22 | 12 |
| 100 | 40 | 37 | 116 | 41 | 92 | 30 | 52 | 140 | 13.5 | 29 | 180 | 100 | 220 | 21 | 16 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 26 | 12 |

| Bore size | ММ | N | В | RT | RY | s | With | out rod | boot | | | (Both sides) | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|----------------|------|----|----|--------------|----|------------|-----|-----|
| (mm) | IVIIVI | 14 | | n i | nı | 3 | Н | H ₂ | ZZ | d | е | f | h | e | ZZ | ZZ |
| 40 | M14 x 1.5 | 27 | 1/4 | 30 | 76 | 84 | 51 | 51 | 186 | 52 | 43 | 15 | 59 | 1/4 stroke | 194 | 202 |
| 50 | M18 x 1.5 | 30 | 3/8 | 30 | 76 | 90 | 58 | 67 | 215 | 58 | 52 | 19 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 214 | 222 |
| 63 | M18 x 1.5 | 31 | 3/8 | 40 | 92 | 98 | 58 | 71 | 227 | 58 | 52 | 19 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 222 | 230 |
| 80 | M22 x 1.5 | 37 | 1/2 | 45 | 112 | 116 | 71 | 87 | 274 | 80 | 65 | 21 | 80 | 1/4 stroke | 266 | 276 |
| 100 | M26 x 1.5 | 40 | 1/2 | 50 | 136 | 126 | 72 | 89 | 287 | 80 | 65 | 21 | 81 | 1/4 stroke | 279 | 288 |

Note 1) For flange type with bore size of $\varnothing40$, the same bracket is used for all strokes.

Note 2) For models with bore size of ø50 to ø100 and stroke of 1001 mm or more, do not mount a flange bracket on basic cylinders since H dimension is different from those shown above. When rod flange type is used, order with the part number with bracket.





(mm)

Bore size Α ΑL В Вı С D Ε F G H_1 J K KΑ MM Ν Ρ S TD_{e8} (mm) 15-0.0 40 30 27 60 22 44 16 32 10 15 8 M8 x 1.25 6 14 M14 x 1.5 27 1/4 84 35 90 15-0.032 32 70 52 40 17 M8 x 1.25 M18 x 1.5 3/8 50 27 20 10 11 7 18 30 63 35 32 85 27 64 20 40 10 17 11 M10 x 1.25 18 M18 x 1.5 31 3/8 98 18-0.03 25^{-0.040} 25^{-0.073} 25^{-0.040} 25^{-0.040} 80 40 37 102 32 78 25 21 M12 x 1.75 10 M22 x 1.5 37 1/2 116 52 14 13 22 100 40 37 116 41 92 30 52 14 21 16 M12 x 1.75 26 M26 x 1.5 40 1/2 126

| Bore size | тт | TV | TY | TZ | With | out rod | boot | | | (Both sides) | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|---------|------|----|----|--------------|----|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| (mm) | • • • | '^ | 11 | 12 | Н | Z | ZZ | d | е | f | h | e | Z | ZZ | Z | ZZ |
| 40 | 22 | 85 | 62 | 117 | 51 | 93 | 186 | 56 | 43 | 11.2 | 59 | 1/4 stroke | 101 | 194 | 101 | 202 |
| 50 | 22 | 95 | 74 | 127 | 58 | 103 | 206 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 111 | 214 | 111 | 222 |
| 63 | 28 | 110 | 90 | 148 | 58 | 107 | 214 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 115 | 222 | 115 | 230 |
| 80 | 34 | 140 | 110 | 192 | 71 | 129 | 258 | 76 | 65 | 12.5 | 80 | 1/4 stroke | 138 | 267 | 138 | 276 |
| 100 | 40 | 162 | 130 | 214 | 72 | 135 | 270 | 76 | 65 | 14.0 | 81 | 1/4 stroke | 144 | 279 | 144 | 288 |

^{*} Do not disassemble the trunnion type. Refer to page 79.

Double Rod Double Acting, Single

Single Rod Double

le Acting, Double Rod Dou

CBA2

Air-hydro
le Rod Double Acting, Sing

Double Acting, Double

CA2□Q

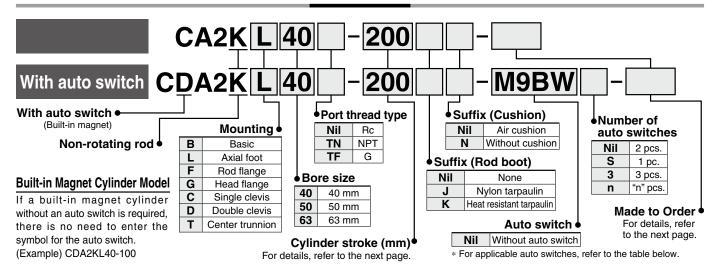
Auto Switch

Made to Order

Air Cylinder: Non-rotating Rod Type **Double Acting, Single Rod** Series CA2K

Ø40, Ø50, Ø63

How to Order



Applicable Auto Switches/Refer to the WEB catalog or the Best Pneumatics No. 2 for further information on auto switches.

| P | | | ight | | | Load vo | oltage | Auto swit | ch model | Lead | wire I | ength | (m) | | | |
|-------------------------|---|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|------|-----------|---------------|-----------|----------|-------|----------|-------|-----|---------------------|------------|--------|
| Type | Special function | Electrical entry | Indicator light | Wiring (Output) | г | C | AC | Tie-rod | Band | 0.5 | 1 | 3 | 5 | Pre-wired connector | Applic | |
| | | 0, | 밀 | (Gaipai) | | | Λ.Ο | mounting | mounting | (Nil) | (M) | (L) | (Z) | | | |
| | | | | 3-wire | | | | M9N | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | | | (NPN) | | 5 V, | | _ | G59 | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | IC circuit | |
| | | Grommet | | 3-wire | 24 V | 12 V | _ | M9P | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | lo dirodit | |
| | | Grommot | | (PNP) | • | | | _ | G5P | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | | | 2-wire | | 12 V | | M9B | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | ļ | |
| | | | | | | • | | _ | K59 | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | — | |
| ڃ | | Terminal | | 3-wire (NPN) | | 12 V | | G39C | G39 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | |
| į | | conduit | | 2-wire | | | | K39C | K39 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | ļ | |
| S | | | | 3-wire | | | | M9NW | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | |
| 弁 | | | | (NPN) | | 5 V, | | _ | G59W | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | IC circuit | Relay, |
| e | Diagnostic indication | | Yes | 3-wire | | 12 V | | M9PW | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | PLC |
| tat | (2-color indication) | | | (PNP) | | | | _ | G5PW | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | | |
| þ | | | | 2-wire | | 12 V | | M9BW | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | |
| Solid state auto switch | | | | _ | 24 V | | | _ | K59W | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | | |
| 0, | | Grommet | | 3-wire (NPN) | | 5 V, | | M9NA*1 | _ | 0 | 0 | • | 0 | 0 | _ | |
| | Water resistant | | | 3-wire (PNP) | | 12 V | | M9PA*1 | _ | 0 | 0 | • | 0 | 0 | | |
| | (2-color indication) | | | 2-wire | | 12 V | | M9BA*1 | _ | 0 | 0 | • | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | | | | | | | _ | G5BA*1 | _ | _ | • | 0 | 0 | | |
| | With diagnostic output (2-color indication) | | | 4-wire (NPN) | | 5 V, 12 V | | F59F | G59F | • | <u> </u> | • | 0 | 0 | IC circuit | |
| | Magnetic field resistant | | | 2-wire | | _ | | P3DWA | _ | • | _ | • | • | 0 | _ | |
| | (2-color indication) | | | (Non-polar) | | | | P4DW | _ | _ | <u> </u> | • | • | 0 | | |
| | | | Yes | 3-wire (NPN equiv.) | _ | 5 V | _ | A96 | _ | • | _ | • | _ | _ | IC circuit | _ |
| 당 | | Grommet | | | | | 100 V | A93 | _ | • | • | • | • | _ | _ | |
| switch | | Grommet | No | | | | 100 V or less | A90 | _ | • | _ | • | _ | _ | IC circuit | Relay, |
| 0.0 | | | Yes | | | | 100 V, 200 V | A54 | B54 | • | _ | • | • | _ | | PLC |
| aut | | | No | 2-wire | 24 V | 12 V | 200 V or less | A64 | B64 | • | _ | • | _ | _ | | |
| Reed auto | | Terminal | | Z-WIIE | 24 V | | _ | A33C | A33 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| æ | | conduit | Yes | | | | 100 V, 200 V | A34C | A34 | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | PLC |
| | | DIN terminal | res | | | | 100 V, 200 V | A44C | A44 | | | | | _ | | Relay, |
| | Diagnostic indication (2-color indication) | Grommet | | | | _ | _ | A59W | B59W | • | _ | • | _ | _ | | PLC |

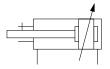
^{*1} Water resistant type auto switches can be mounted on the above models, but in such case SMC cannot guarantee water resistance. Please contact SMC regarding water resistant types with the above model numbers.

- (Example) M9NW * Lead wire length symbols: 0.5 m----- Nil * Solid state auto switches marked with "O" are produced upon receipt of order.
 - 1 m----- M (Example) M9NWM (Example) M9NWL (Example) M9NWZ
- * Since there are other applicable auto switches than listed above, refer to page 58 for details.
 * For details about auto switches with pre-wired connector, refer to the WEB catalog or the Best Pneumatics No. 2.
 For the D-P3DWA□, refer to the WEB catalog.
- * The D-A9□/M9□□□/P3DWA□ auto switches are shipped together, (but not assembled). (However, auto switch mounting brackets are assembled for the D-A9□/M9□□□ before shipment.)

Non-rotating accuracy: $\pm 0.8^{\circ}$ Same mounting dimensions as those of standard cylinder



Symbol Air cushion



Made to Order

Made to Order (For details, refer to pages 61 to 78.)

| Symbol | Specifications |
|--------|---|
| -ХА□ | Change of rod end shape |
| -XC7 | Tie-rod, cushion valve, tie-rod nut, etc. made of stainless steel |
| -XC8 | Adjustable stroke cylinder/Adjustable extension type |
| -XC9 | Adjustable stroke cylinder/Adjustable retraction type |
| -XC10 | Dual stroke cylinder/Double rod type |
| -XC11 | Dual stroke cylinder/Single rod type |
| -XC14 | Change of trunnion bracket mounting position |
| -XC15 | Change of tie-rod length |
| -XC27 | Double clevis and double knuckle joint pins made of stainless steel |
| -XC28 | Compact flange made of SS400 |

Refer to pages 52 to 58 for cylinders with auto switches.

- Auto switch proper mounting position (detection at stroke end) and its mounting height
- Operating range
- Minimum stroke for auto switch mounting
- Auto switch mounting brackets/Part no.

Specifications

| Bore size (mm) | 40 | 50 | 63 |
|-------------------------------|---------|---|-------------|
| Fluid | | Air | |
| Proof pressure | | 1.5 MPa | |
| Maximum operating pressure | | 1.0 MPa | |
| Minimum operating pressure | | 0.05 MPa | |
| Ambient and fluid temperature | | t auto switch: -10 to uto switch :-10 to | |
| Piston speed | | 50 to 500 mm/s | |
| Cushion | | Air cushion | |
| Stroke length tolerance | Up to 2 | 50 st: ⁺ 1.0, 251 to 60 | 0 st: + 1.4 |
| Rod non-rotating accuracy | | ±0.8° | |
| Allowable rotational torque | | 0.44 N·m or less | |
| Lubrication | N | ot required (Non-lub | e) |
| Mounting | · · | ll foot, Rod flange, F s, Double clevis, Cei | • |

^{*} No freezing

In case of a type with auto switch, also refer to the table of minimum **Standard Strokes**/strokes for auto switch mounting on pages 56 and 57.

(mm)

| | (1111) |
|-----------|---|
| Bore size | Standard stroke |
| 40 | 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500* |
| 50, 63 | 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600* |

^{*} Intermediate strokes not listed above are also available. Please consult with SMC for longer strokes than the strokes marked with "*".

Weights

| | | | | (kg) |
|-------------------|---------------------------|------|------|------|
| В | ore size (mm) | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| | Basic | 0.88 | 1.32 | 1.91 |
| | Axial foot | 1.07 | 1.54 | 2.25 |
| Basic weight | Flange | 1.25 | 1.77 | 2.70 |
| Basic weight | Single clevis | 1.11 | 1.66 | 2.54 |
| | Double clevis | 1.15 | 1.75 | 2.70 |
| | Trunnion | 1.24 | 1.80 | 2.71 |
| Additional weight | ght per 50 mm of stroke | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.30 |
| Accessories | Single knuckle | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.26 |
| Accessories | Double knuckle (with pin) | 0.37 | 0.43 | 0.43 |

Calculation: (Example) CA2KL40-100

- Basic weight 1.07 (Axial foot, ø40)
- Additional weight ···· 0.20/50 stroke
- Cylinder stroke ----- 100 stroke

1.07 + 0.20 x 100/50 = **1.47 kg**

Rod Boot Material

| Symbol | Rod boot material | Max. ambient temperature |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| J | Nylon tarpaulin | 70°C |
| K | Heat resistant tarpaulin | 110°C* |

^{*} Maximum ambient temperature for the rod boot itself.

Minimum Stroke for Auto Switch Mounting

⚠ Caution

1. The minimum stroke for mounting varies with the auto switch type and cylinder mounting type. In particular, the center trunnion type needs careful attention. (For details, refer to pages 56 and 57.)



Double Acting, Single Rod

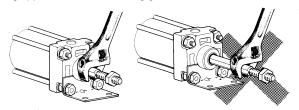
Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to the back cover for Safety Instructions. For Actuator and Auto Switch Precautions, refer to "Handling Precautions for SMC Products" and the Operation Manual on SMC website, http://www.smcworld.com

Handling

 Avoid applications in which rotational torque is applied to the piston rod.

If rotational torque is applied, the non-rotating guide will be deformed, resulting in a loss of non-rotating accuracy. Also, to screw a bracket or a nut onto the threaded portion at the end of the piston rod, make sure that the piston rod is fully retracted, and place a wrench on the parallel section of the rod that protections to the rod that protections to the properties to project the dicharge torque from

To tighten, take precautions to prevent the tightening torque from being applied to the non-rotating guide.



Disassembly/Replacement

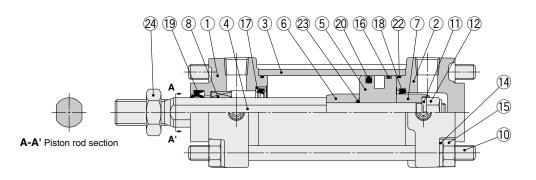
1. Please consult with SMC when the rod seal is to be replaced.

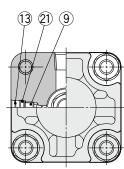
A rod seal may allow air leakage depending on the position where it is installed. Therefore, please consult with SMC when a rod seal is to be replaced.

2. Do not replace the non-rotating guide.

Since the non-rotating guide is press fitted, the entire cover assembly needs be replaced instead of a single part.

Construction





Component Parts

| iiponent i arts | | |
|--------------------|---|--|
| Description | Material | Note |
| Rod cover | Aluminum alloy | Metallic painted |
| Head cover | Aluminum die-casted | Metallic painted |
| Cylinder tube | Aluminum alloy | Hard anodized |
| Piston rod | Carbon steel | Hard chrome plating |
| Piston | Aluminum alloy | Chromated |
| Cushion ring A | Rolled steel | Zinc chromated |
| Cushion ring B | Rolled steel | Zinc chromated |
| Non-rotating guide | Oil-impregnated sintered alloy | |
| Cushion valve | Steel wire | Trivalent zinc chromated |
| Tie-rod | Carbon steel | Trivalent zinc chromated |
| Spring washer | Steel wire | Trivalent zinc chromated |
| Piston nut | Rolled steel | Trivalent zinc chromated |
| Retaining ring | Spring steel | Phosphate coating |
| Spring washer | Steel wire | Trivalent zinc chromated |
| Tie-rod nut | Rolled steel | Trivalent zinc chromated |
| Wear ring | Resin | |
| | Description Rod cover Head cover Cylinder tube Piston rod Piston Cushion ring A Cushion ring B Non-rotating guide Cushion valve Tie-rod Spring washer Piston nut Retaining ring Spring washer Tie-rod nut | Description Material Rod cover Aluminum alloy Head cover Aluminum die-casted Cylinder tube Aluminum alloy Piston rod Carbon steel Piston Aluminum alloy Cushion ring A Rolled steel Cushion ring B Rolled steel Non-rotating guide Oil-impregnated sintered alloy Cushion valve Steel wire Tie-rod Carbon steel Spring washer Steel wire Piston nut Rolled steel Retaining ring Spring steel Spring washer Steel wire Tie-rod nut Rolled steel |

| | 1 | | |
|-----|----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| No. | Description | Material | Note |
| 17 | Cushion seal holder | Aluminum alloy | |
| 18 | Cushion seal | Urethane | |
| 19 | Rod seal | NBR | |
| 20 | Piston seal | NBR | |
| 21 | Cushion valve seal | NBR | |
| 22 | Cylinder tube gasket | NBR | |
| 23 | Piston gasket | NBR | O-ring |
| 24 | Rod end nut | Rolled steel | Trivalent zinc chromated |

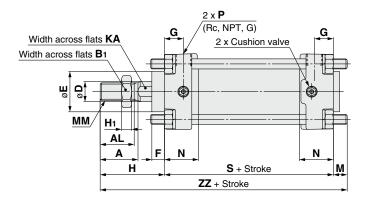
Replacement Parts: Seal Kit

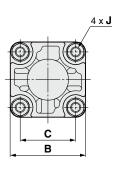
| Bore size (mm) | Kit no. | Contents |
|----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|
| 40 | CA2K40-PS | |
| 50 | CA2K50-PS | Set of the nos. 18, 19, 20, 22. |
| 63 | CA2K63-PS | |

- * Seal kit includes (9, 9, 2) and (2). Order the seal kit based on each bore size.
- * Do not disassemble the trunnion type. Refer to page 79.
- Seal kit includes a grease pack (ø40, ø50: 10 g, over ø63: 20 g).
 Order with the following part number when only the grease pack is needed.
 Grease pack part number: GR-S-010 (10 g), GR-S-020 (20 g)

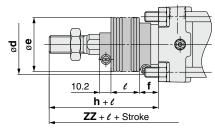


Basic: CA2KB





With rod boot



| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (11111) |
|-----------|------------------|---------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------|----|-----|-----------|
| Bore size | Stroke ra | nge (mm) | ۸ | AL | В | B₁ | _ | D | _ | _ | G | H₁ | | KA | М | ММ |
| (mm) | Without rod boot | With rod boot | A | AL | Ь | D1 | | ט | | Г | G | П | 3 | NA | IVI | IVIIVI |
| 40 | Up to 500 | 20 to 500 | 30 | 27 | 60 | 22 | 44 | 16 | 32 | 10 | 15 | 8 | M8 x 1.25 | 14 | 11 | M14 x 1.5 |
| 50 | Up to 600 | 20 to 600 | 35 | 32 | 70 | 27 | 52 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 17 | 11 | M8 x 1.25 | 18 | 11 | M18 x 1.5 |
| 63 | Up to 600 | 20 to 600 | 35 | 32 | 85 | 27 | 64 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 17 | 11 | M10 x 1.25 | 18 | 14 | M18 x 1.5 |

| Bore size | N | В | s | Without | rod boot | | | Wit | h rod b | oot | |
|-----------|------|-----|----|---------|----------|----|----|------|---------|------------|-----|
| (mm) | l IN | | 3 | Н | ZZ | d | е | f | h | e | ZZ |
| 40 | 27 | 1/4 | 84 | 51 | 146 | 56 | 43 | 11.2 | 59 | 1/4 stroke | 154 |
| 50 | 30 | 3/8 | 90 | 58 | 159 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 167 |
| 63 | 31 | 3/8 | 98 | 58 | 170 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 178 |

The dimensions for each mounting type are the same as those for the standard double acting single rod model. Refer to pages 11 to 19.

od Double Acting, Single R

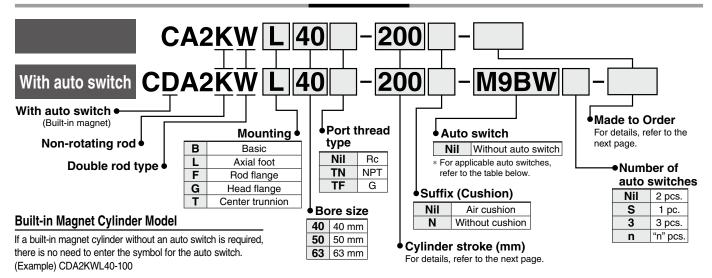
Low Friction

Air Cylinder: Non-rotating Rod Type **Double Acting, Double Rod**

Series CA2KW

Ø40, Ø50, Ø63

How to Order



Applicable Auto Switches/Refer to the WEB catalog or the Best Pneumatics No. 2 for further information on auto switches.

| | | Electrical | ight | Wiring | | Load volt | age | Auto swit | ch model | Lead | wire | length | n (m) | Pre-wired | Applio | aabla | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------|--------------|---------------|-------------|----------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------------|-----|--|---|-----------|--|
| Type | Special function | entry | Indicator light | (Output) | | (Output) | | DC | AC | Tie-rod mounting | Band mounting | 0.5 (Nil) | 1 (M) | 3 (L) | 5 (Z) | connector | loa | | | | |
| | | | | 3-wire | | | | M9N | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | (NPN) | | 5 V, | | _ | G59 | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | IC circuit | | | | | | |
| | | Grommet | | 3-wire | 24 V | 12 V | _ | M9P | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | 10 diredit | | | | | | |
| | | Grommot | | (PNP) | | | | _ | G5P | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 2-wire | | 12 V | | M9B | | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | _ | K59 | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | _ | | | | | | |
| ç | | Terminal | | 3-wire (NPN) | | 12 V | | G39C | G39 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | | | | | |
| vitc | | conduit | | 2-wire | | | | K39C | K39 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | | | | | |
| S | | | | 3-wire (NPN) | | 5 V, 12 V | | M9NW | | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | IC circuit | | | | | | |
| intc | | | | , , | | | | | G59W | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | | Relay, PLC | | | | | |
| Solid state auto switch | Diagnostic indication | | Yes | 3-wire (PNP) | | | | M9PW | | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| sta | (2-color indication) | | | 2-wire | | | | G5PW | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| p | | | | | 04.17 | 12 V | | M9BW | | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| So | | Grommet | | 3-wire (NPN) | 24 V | · · | _ | — M9NA*1 | K59W | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| | \A/=4== ===i=4===4 | | | 3-wire (NPN) | | 5 V, 12 V | 1 | M9PA*1 | | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| | Water resistant (2-color indication) | | | 3-wile (FINE) | | 12 V | - | M9BA*1 | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| | (2-color indication) | | | 2-wire | | 12 V | | | G5BA*1 | | U | • | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | |
| | With diagnostic output (2-color indication) | | | 4-wire (NPN) | | 5 V, 12 V | | F59F | G59F | - | | | 0 | 0 | IC circuit | | | | | | |
| | Magnetic field resistant | | F | | | | | | 2-wire | | 3 V, 12 V | | P3DWA | _ | | | | | 0 | - Circuit | |
| | (2-color indication) | | | (Non-polar) | | _ | | P4DW | _ | _ | _ | • | | 0 | _ | | | | | | |
| | , | | Yes | 3-wire (NPN equiv.) | _ | 5 V | _ | A96 | _ | • | _ | • | _ | _ | IC circuit | _ | | | | | |
| ų, | | | | | | | 100 V | A93 | _ | • | • | • | • | _ | _ | | | | | | |
| wite | | Grommet | No | | | | 100 V or less | A90 | _ | • | _ | • | | _ | IC circuit | ĺ | | | | | |
| S O | | | Yes | | | | 100 V, 200 V | A54 | B54 | • | _ | • | • | _ | | Relay, | | | | | |
| aut | | | No | | | 12 V | 200 V or less | A64 | B64 | • | _ | • | _ | _ | | PLC | | | | | |
| Reed auto switch | | Terminal | | 2-wire | 24 V | | _ | A33C | A33 | <u> </u> | _ | - | — | _ | | | | | | | |
| Re | | conduit | \ <u></u> | | | | 100 1/ 000 1/ | A34C | A34 | _ | _ | _ | <u> </u> | _ | _ | PLC | | | | | |
| | | DIN terminal | Yes | | | | 100 V, 200 V | A44C | A44 | _ | _ | - | — | _ | | Relay, | | | | | |
| | Diagnostic indication (2-color indication) | Grommet | 1 | | | _ | _ | A59W | B59W | • | _ | • | _ | _ | | PLC | | | | | |

^{*1} Water resistant type auto switches can be mounted on the above models, but in such case SMC cannot guarantee water resistance. Please contact SMC regarding water resistant types with the above model numbers.

* Lead wire length symbols: 0.5 m----- Nil (Example) M9NW \ast Solid state auto switches marked with "O" are produced upon receipt of order.

(Example) M9NWM (Example) M9NWL 1 m----- M 3 m----- L (Example) M9NWZ

^{*} Since there are other applicable auto switches than listed above, refer to page 58 for details.

* For details about auto switches with pre-wired connector, refer to the **WEB catalog** or the Best Pneumatics No. 2.

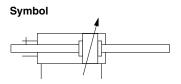
For the D-P3DWA□, refer to the **WEB catalog**.

* The D-A9□/M9□□□/P3DWA□ auto switches are shipped together, (but not assembled). (However, auto switch mounting brackets are assembled for the D-A9□/M9□□□ before shipment.)

Air Cylinder: Non-rotating Rod Type Double Acting, Double Rod Series CA2KW

Non-rotating accuracy: ±0.8° Same mounting dimensions as those of standard cylinder







Made to Order

(For details, refer to pages 61 to 78.)

| Symbol | Specifications | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| -XC7 Tie-rod, cushion valve, tie-rod nut, etc. made of stainless steel | | | | | | |
| -XC14 | Change of trunnion bracket mounting position | | | | | |
| -XC15 | Change of tie-rod length | | | | | |
| -XC28 | Compact flange made of SS400 | | | | | |

Refer to pages 52 to 58 for cylinders with auto switches.

- Auto switch proper mounting position (detection at stroke end) and its mounting height
- Operating range
- Minimum stroke for auto switch mounting
- · Auto switch mounting brackets/Part no.

Specifications

| Bore size (mm) | 40 50 63 | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| Fluid | Air | | | | | |
| Proof pressure | 1.5 MPa | | | | | |
| Maximum operating pressure | 1.0 MPa | | | | | |
| Minimum operating pressure | 0.08 MPa | | | | | |
| Ambient and fluid temperature | Without auto switch: –10 to 70°C* With auto switch : –10 to 60°C* | | | | | |
| Piston speed | 50 to 500 mm/s | | | | | |
| Cushion | Air cushion | | | | | |
| Stroke length tolerance | Up to 2 | 50 st: ^{+1.0} , 251 to 600 | O st: + 1.4 | | | |
| Rod non-rotating accuracy | | ±0.8° | | | | |
| Allowable rotational torque | | 0.44 N·m or less | | | | |
| Lubrication | N | ot required (Non-lub | e) | | | |
| Mounting | Basic, Axial foot, Rod flange, Head flange, Center trunnion | | | | | |

^{*} No freezing

In case of a type with auto switch, also refer to the table of minimum Standard Strokes/strokes for auto switch mounting on pages 56 and 57.

(mm)

| Bore size | Standard stroke | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 40 | 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500* | | | | | | |
| 50, 63 | 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600* | | | | | | |

^{*} Intermediate strokes not listed above are also available. Please consult with SMC for longer strokes than the strokes marked with "*".

Weights/Aluminum Tube

| | | | | (kg) |
|---------------|---------------------------|------|------|------|
| В | ore size (mm) | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| | Basic | 1.01 | 1.54 | 2.17 |
| Basic weight | Axial foot | 1.20 | 1.76 | 2.50 |
| basic weight | Flange | 1.38 | 1.99 | 2.96 |
| | Trunnion | 1.37 | 2.02 | 2.97 |
| Additional we | ight per 50 mm of stroke | 0.27 | 0.36 | 0.42 |
| Accessorios | Single knuckle | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.26 |
| Accessories | Double knuckle (with pin) | 0.37 | 0.43 | 0.43 |

Calculation: (Example) CA2KWL40-100

● Basic weight ·········· 1.20 (Axial foot, ø40)

Series CA2KW is also available with rod boot. Please consult with SMC for more information.

● Additional weight ···· 0.27/50 stroke

• Cylinder stroke 100 stroke $1.20 + 0.27 \times 100/50 = 1.74 \text{ kg}$

Production of Types with Rod Boot

Minimum Stroke for Auto Switch Mounting

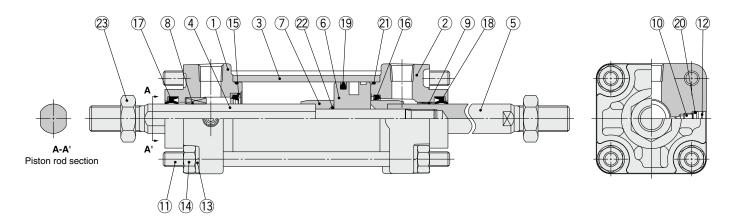
⚠ Caution

1. The minimum stroke for mounting varies with the auto switch type and cylinder mounting type. In particular, the center trunnion type **needs careful attention.** (For details, refer to pages 56 and 57.)



Series CA2KW

Construction



Component Parts

| No. | Description | Material | Note | |
|-----|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 1 | Rod cover A | Aluminum alloy | Metallic painted | |
| 2 | Rod cover B | Aluminum die-casted | Metallic painted | |
| 3 | Cylinder tube | Aluminum alloy | Hard anodized | |
| 4 | Piston rod A | Carbon steel | Hard chrome plating | |
| 5 | Piston rod B | Carbon steel | Hard chrome plating | |
| 6 | Piston | Aluminum alloy | Chromated | |
| 7 | Cushion ring | Rolled steel | Zinc chromated | |
| 8 | Non-rotating guide | Oil-impregnated sintered alloy | | |
| 9 | Bushing | Bearing alloy | | |
| 10 | Cushion valve | Steel wire | Trivalent zinc chromated | |
| 11 | Tie-rod | Carbon steel | Trivalent zinc chromated | |
| 12 | Retaining ring | Spring steel | Phosphate coating | |
| 13 | Spring washer | Steel wire | Trivalent zinc chromated | |
| 14 | Tie-rod nut | Rolled steel | Trivalent zinc chromated | |
| 15 | Cushion seal holder | Aluminum alloy | | |
| 16 | Cushion seal | Urethane | | |
| 17 | Rod seal A | NBR | | |
| 18 | Rod seal B | NBR | | |
| 19 | Piston seal | NBR | | |
| 20 | Cushion valve seal | NBR | | |
| 21 | Cylinder tube gasket | NBR | | |
| 22 | Piston gasket | NBR | O-ring | |
| 23 | Rod end nut | Rolled steel | Trivalent zinc chromated | |

Replacement Parts: Seal Kit

| Bore size (mm) | Kit no. | Contents |
|----------------|------------|-------------------------------------|
| 40 | CA2KW40-PS | |
| 50 | CA2KW50-PS | Set of the nos. 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, |
| 63 | CA2KW63-PS | (9, 9, 2). |

^{*} Seal kit includes 16, 17, 18, 19, and 21. Order the seal kit based on each bore size.



size.

* Do not disassemble the trunnion type. Refer to page 79.

* Seal kit includes a grease pack (ø40, ø50: 10 g, ø63, ø80: 20 g, ø100: 30 g).

Order with the following part number when only the grease pack is needed.

Grease pack part number: GR-S-010 (10 g), GR-S-020 (20 g)

| (mm) |
|------|
| |

| Bore size (mm) | Stroke range (mm) | Α | AL | В | Вı | С | D | Е | F | G | Ηı | J | K | KA | M | MM | N | Р | S | Н | ZZ |
|----------------|-------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------|---|----|----|-----------|----|-----|----|----|-----|
| 40 | Up to 500 | 30 | 27 | 60 | 22 | 44 | 16 | 32 | 10 | 15 | 8 | M8 x 1.25 | 6 | 14 | 11 | M14 x 1.5 | 27 | 1/4 | 84 | 51 | 186 |
| 50 | Up to 600 | 35 | 32 | 70 | 27 | 52 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 17 | 11 | M8 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 11 | M18 x 1.5 | 30 | 3/8 | 90 | 58 | 206 |
| 63 | Up to 600 | 35 | 32 | 85 | 27 | 64 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 17 | 11 | M10 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 14 | M18 x 1.5 | 31 | 3/8 | 98 | 58 | 214 |

The dimensions for each mounting type are the same as those for the standard double acting double rod model. Refer to pages 25 to 28.

Rod Double Acting, Single

Double Acting, Double Roc

uble Acting, Single F

g, Double Rod Double

CBA2

With End Lock

Double Acting, Single Rod **CA2 H**

Double Acting, Double Rod

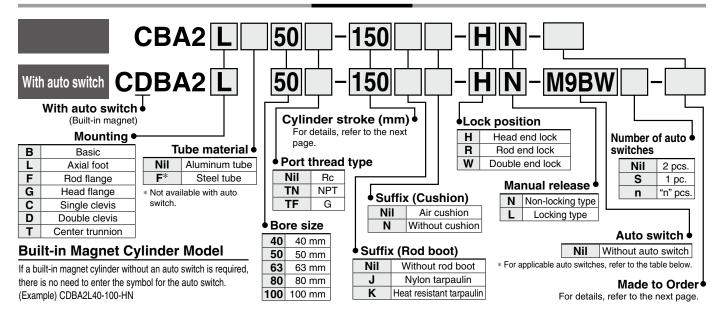
CA2□Q

Air Cylinder: With End Lock

Series CBA2

Ø40, Ø50, Ø63, Ø80, Ø100

How to Order



Applicable Auto Switches/Refer to the WEB catalog or the Best Pneumatics No. 2 for further information on auto switches.

| | Electrical | light | Wiring | | Load vo | oltage | Auto swit | ch model | Lead | wire le | ength | (m) | Dro wired | Appli | ooblo | | | |
|---|--|--|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| Special function | entry | Indicator | (Output) | | DC | AC | Tie-rod mounting | Band mounting | 0.5 (Nil) | 1 (M) | 3 (L) | 5 (Z) | connector | loa | | | | |
| | | | 2 wire (NDNI) | | | | M9N | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | 3-wile (INFIN) | | 5 V, | | _ | G59 | | _ | • | 0 | 0 | IC oirouit | | | | |
| | Grommot | | 2 wire (DND) | 24 1/ | 12 V | | M9P | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | IC CIICUIL | | | | |
| | Grommet | | 3-WIIE (FINE) | 24 V | | _ | _ | G5P | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | 2-wire | | 12 V | | M9B | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | Z-WIIG | | 12 V | | _ | | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | — | | | | |
| | Terminal | | 3-wire (NPN) | | 12 V | | G39C | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | | | |
| | conduit | | 2-wire | | 12 0 | | | K39 | _ | _ | — | _ | | | | | | |
| | | | 3-wire (NPN) | | | | M9NW | _ | • | • | • | | | IC circuit | | | | |
| | | | 3-wire (INPIN) | | 5 V, 12 V | | _ | G59W | • | _ | • | | | | Relay, | | | |
| Diagnostic indication (2-color indication) | | Yes | 3-wire (PNP) | | | | M9PW | _ | • | • | • | | | | PLC | | | |
| | | | o wile (i ivi) | (1.11.) | | | _ | G5PW | • | _ | • | | | | | | | |
| | | | 2-wire | | 12 V | | M9BW | _ | • | • | • | | | | | | | |
| | Grommet | | | | | | | 24 V | | _ | <u> </u> | K59W | | _ | • | | | |
| | | | , , | | | | | _ | | | • | | | - | | | | |
| | | | | | 3-wire (PNP) | | 12 V | | | _ | | | • | | | | | |
| (2-color indication) | | | 2-wire | | 12 V | | - | | 0 | 0 | • | | | . | | | | |
| | | | | ļ | 5 V, 12 V | | | | _ | | • | | | 10 | | | | |
| | | | . , | | | 5 V, 12 V | | | G59F | • | _ | • | 0 | | IC circuit | - | | |
| | | | | | _ | | | _ | • | _ | • | • | | _ | | | | |
| (2-color indication) | | | ` ' | | - · · | | | | _ | | • | • | | 10 : 1 | | | | |
| | | Yes | 3-wire (NPN equiv.) | _ | 5 V | | | | | _ | • | | | IC circuit | | | | |
| | Crammat | Nia | | | | | | | _ | • | - | • | | IC aircuit | - | | | |
| | Grommet | | | | | | | DE4 | | _ | - | _ | | R CIRCUIT | Relay, | | | |
| | | | | | 10.1/ | | | | | _ | | | | - | PLC | | | |
| | Tarminal | INO | 2-wire | 24 V | 12 V | 200 V 01 less | | | | _ | | _ | | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | | l — | PLC | | | |
| | | Yes | | | | 100 V, 200 V | | | _ | _ | \vdash | \vdash | | \dashv | Relay, | | | |
| | DIM LEITHING | | | I | | | A59W | | _ | | _ | | | 1 | inelay, | | | |
| | Diagnostic indication (2-color indication) Water resistant (2-color indication) With diagnostic output (2-color indication) Magnetic field resistant (2-color indication) | Grommet Terminal conduit Diagnostic indication (2-color indication) Water resistant (2-color indication) With diagnostic output (2-color indication) Magnetic field resistant | Grommet Terminal conduit Diagnostic indication (2-color indication) Water resistant (2-color indication) With diagnostic output (2-color indication) Magnetic field resistant (2-color indication) Grommet Yes Grommet Yes No Terminal conduit Vas | Grommet Grommet 3-wire (NPN) | Grommet Grom | Grommet Grom | Grommet Grom | Grommet Grom | Grommet | Grommet Gro | Grommet Gro | Grommet Gro | Grommet Gro | Grommet Grom | Grommet Grommet Grommet Grommet Grommet Grommet Terminal conduit Terminal conduit Grommet Gromme | | | |

- *1 Water resistant type auto switches can be mounted on the above models, but in such case SMC cannot guarantee water resistance. Please contact SMC regarding water resistant types with the above model numbers.
- - 1 m----- M (Example) M9NWM 3 m---- L (Example) M9NWL
 - 3 m..... L (Example) M9NWL 5 m..... Z (Example) M9NWZ
- * Since there are other applicable auto switches than listed above, refer to page 58 for details.
 * For details about auto switches with pre-wired connector, refer to the WEB catalog or the Best Pneumatics No. 2.
- * For details about auto switches with pre-wired connector, refer to the WEB catalog or the Best Pneumatics No. 2. For the D-P3DWA□, refer to the WEB catalog.
- * The D-A9□/M9□□□/P3DWA□ auto switches are shipped together, (but not assembled). (However, auto switch mounting brackets are assembled for the D-A9□/M9□□□ before shipment.)

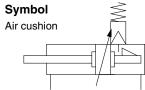
Maintains the cylinder's original position even if the air supply is interrupted.

When air is discharged at the stroke end position, the lock engages to maintain the rod in that position.

Same dimensions as those of the standard cylinder (Series CA2)

Non-locking and locking types are standard for manual release.







Made to Order (For details, refer to pages 61 to 78.)

| | (1 or dotaile, refer to pages or to ref |
|--------------|---|
| Symbol | Specifications |
| -XA□ | Change of rod end shape |
| -XB6 | Heat resistant cylinder (-10 to 150°C) |
| -XC3 | Special port location |
| -XC4 *1 | With heavy duty scraper |
| -XC6 *1 | Made of stainless steel |
| -XC7 | Tie-rod, cushion valve, tie-rod nut, etc. made of stainless steel |
| -XC8 *1 | Adjustable stroke cylinder/Adjustable extension type |
| -XC9 *2 | Adjustable stroke cylinder/Adjustable retraction type |
| -XC10 | Dual stroke cylinder/Double rod type |
| -XC14 | Change of trunnion bracket mounting position |
| -XC15 | Change of tie-rod length |
| -XC22 | Fluororubber seal |
| -XC27 | Double clevis and double knuckle joint pins made of stainless steel |
| -XC28 | Compact flange made of SS400 |
| -XC29 | Double knuckle joint with spring pin |
| -XC35 *1 | With coil scraper |
| . d. Cambras | al and last, and . |

^{*1} For head end lock only

Refer to pages 52 to 58 for cylinders with auto switches.

- Auto switch proper mounting position (detection at stroke end) and its mounting height
- Operating range
- Minimum stroke for auto switch mounting
- Auto switch mounting brackets/Part no.

Specifications

| Bore size (mm) | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | | |
|---|---|-----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| Fluid | Air | | | | | | |
| Proof pressure | 1.5 MPa | | | | | | |
| Maximum operating pressure | 1.0 MPa | | | | | | |
| Minimum operating pressure | 0.15 MPa*1 | | | | | | |
| Ambient and fluid temperature | Without auto switch: -10 to 70°C*2 With auto switch : -10 to 60°C*2 | | | | | | |
| Piston speed | | 5 | 0 to 500 mm/ | /s | | | |
| Cushion | Air cushion | | | | | | |
| Stroke length tolerance | Up to 2 | 50 st: +1.0 251 | to 1000 st: +1 | ^{.4} 1001 to 150 | 00 st: + 1.8 | | |
| Lubrication | | Not r | equired (Non- | -lube) | | | |
| Mounting Basic, Axial foot, Rod flange, Head flange, Single clevis, Double clevis, Center trunnion | | | | * | | | |

^{*1 0.05} MPa except locking parts.

Lock Specifications

| Lock position | Head end, Rod end, Double end | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--|--|
| Holding force (Max.) (N) | ø 40 | ø 50 | ø 63 | ø 80 | ø 100 | | |
| Holding force (Max.) (N) | 860 | 1340 | 2140 | 3450 | 5390 | | |
| Backlash | 2 mm or less | | | | | | |
| Manual release | Non-locking type, Locking type | | | | | | |

Accessories/For details, refer to page 20.

| Accessories | | Standa | rd | Option | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------|--|
| Mounting | Rod end nut | Clevis pin | Lock release bolt (N type only) | Single knuckle joint | Double knuckle joint (with pin) | Rod boot | |
| Basic | • | _ | • | • | • | • | |
| Axial foot | • | _ | • | • | • | • | |
| Rod flange | • | _ | • | • | • | • | |
| Head flange | • | _ | • | • | • | • | |
| Single clevis | • | _ | • | • | • | • | |
| Double clevis* | • | • | • | • | • | • | |
| Center trunnion | • | _ | • | • | • | • | |

^{*} Double clevis and double knuckle joint types are packed with pin, split pin and flat washer.

Standard Strokes

| | (mm) | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Bore size | Standard stroke | | | | |
| 40 | 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500 | | | | |
| 50, 63 | 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600 | | | | |
| 80, 100 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 2 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

^{*} Types with auto switch have different minimum strokes. Refer to pages 56 and 57.

Rod Boot Material

| Symbol | Rod boot material | Max. ambient temperature |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| J | Nylon tarpaulin | 70°C |
| K | Heat resistant tarpaulin | 110°C* |

^{*} Maximum ambient temperature for the rod boot itself.

Minimum Stroke for Auto Switch Mounting

⚠ Caution

1. The minimum stroke for mounting varies with the auto switch type and cylinder mounting type. In particular, the center trunnion type needs careful attention. (For details, refer to pages 56 and 57.)



^{*2} For rod end lock only

^{*2} No freezing

Series CBA2

Weights/Aluminum Tube (Steel Tube)

| | | | | | | (kg) |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Bore | size (mm) | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 |
| | Basic | 0.89 (0.94) | 1.36 (1.40) | 2.00 (2.04) | 3.48 (3.63) | 4.87 (5.07) |
| | Axial foot | 1.08 (1.13) | 1.58 (1.62) | 2.34 (2.38) | 4.15 (4.30) | 5.86 (6.06) |
| Basis weight | Flange | 1.26 (1.30) | 1.81 (1.86) | 2.79 (2.84) | 4.93 (5.08) | 6.79 (6.99) |
| Basic weight | Single clevis | 1.12 (1.17) | 1.70 (1.74) | 2.63 (2.67) | 4.59 (4.74) | 6.65 (6.86) |
| | Double clevis | 1.16 (1.21) | 1.79 (1.84) | 2.79 (2.83) | 4.88 (5.03) | 7.17 (7.38) |
| | Trunnion | 1.25 (1.35) | 1.84 (1.94) | 2.80 (3.00) | 5.03 (5.32) | 7.15 (7.54) |
| Additional weight per 50 mm of | All mounting brackets (Except steel tube trunnion) | 0.22 (0.28) | 0.28 (0.35) | 0.37 (0.43) | 0.52 (0.70) | 0.65 (0.87) |
| stroke | Steel tube trunnion | (0.36) | (0.46) | (0.65) | (0.86) | (1.07) |
| Accessories | Single knuckle | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.60 | 0.83 |
| Accessories | Double knuckle (with pin) | 0.37 | 0.43 | 0.43 | 0.87 | 1.27 |

 $[\]ast$ Values inside the parentheses are those for the steel tube type.

Lock Unit Additional Weights

| | | | | | | (kg) |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Bore | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | |
| Niam la aldia a tama | Head end lock (H) | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.10 | 0.12 |
| Non-locking type manual release (N) | Rod end lock (R) | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| manual release (N) | Double end lock (W) | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.17 | 0.18 |
| La aldia a Ama | Head end lock (H) | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.13 | 0.15 |
| Locking type manual release (L) | Rod end lock (R) | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.10 | 0.09 |
| manual release (L) | Double end lock (W) | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.23 | 0.24 |

Calculation: (Example) CBA2L40-100-HN

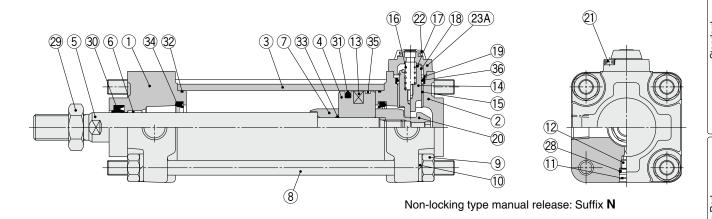
- Basic weight 1.08 kg (ø40, Axial foot)
- Additional weight ···· 0.22/50 stroke
- Cylinder stroke 100 stroke
- Lock unit weight ···· 0.02 kg

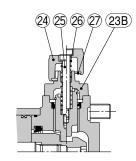
(Head end lock, Non-locking type manual release)

1.08 + 0.22 x 100/50 + 0.02 = **1.54 kg**

Construction

Head end lock





Locking type manual release: Suffix L

Component Parts

| 8 Tie-rod Carbon steel Zinc chromated 9 Tie-rod nut Rolled steel Trivalent zinc chromated 10 Spring washer Steel wire Trivalent zinc chromated 11 Retaining ring Spring steel Phosphate coating 12 Cushion valve Steel wire Trivalent zinc chromated 13 Magnet* * With auto switch 14 Lock piston Carbon steel Quench hard chrome plating 15 Lock bushing Lead-bronze casted 16 Lock spring Stainless steel 17 Bumper Urethane 18 C-ring Steel wire Zinc chromated 19 Seal retainer Rolled steel Zinc chromated | Com | ponent Parts | | |
|--|-----|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 2 Head cover Aluminum die-casted Metallic painted 3 Cylinder tube Aluminum alloy Hard anodized 4 Piston Aluminum alloy Chromated 5 Piston rod Carbon steel Hard chrome plating 6 Bushing Bearing alloy 7 Cushion ring A Rolled steel Electroless nickel plating 8 Tie-rod Carbon steel Zinc chromated 9 Tie-rod nut Rolled steel Trivalent zinc chromated 10 Spring washer Steel wire Trivalent zinc chromated 11 Retaining ring Spring steel Phosphate coating 12 Cushion valve Steel wire Trivalent zinc chromated 13 Magnet* — * With auto switch 14 Lock piston Carbon steel Quench hard chrome plating 15 Lock bushing Lead-bronze casted 16 Lock spring Stainless steel 17 Bumper Urethane 18 C-ring Steel wire Zinc chromated 19 Seal retainer Rolled steel Zinc chromated 20 Cushion ring nut Chromium molybdenum steel Quench, Electroless nickel plating 21 Hexagon socket head cap screw Chromium molybdenum steel Black zinc chromated 22 Rubber cap Chloroprene rubber 23A Cap A Aluminum casted Black coated | No. | Description | Material | Note |
| 3 Cylinder tube Aluminum alloy Hard anodized 4 Piston Aluminum alloy Chromated 5 Piston rod Carbon steel Hard chrome plating 6 Bushing Bearing alloy 7 Cushion ring A Rolled steel Electroless nickel plating 8 Tie-rod Carbon steel Zinc chromated 9 Tie-rod nut Rolled steel Trivalent zinc chromated 10 Spring washer Steel wire Trivalent zinc chromated 11 Retaining ring Spring steel Phosphate coating 12 Cushion valve Steel wire Trivalent zinc chromated 13 Magnet* — * With auto switch 14 Lock piston Carbon steel Quench hard chrome plating 15 Lock bushing Lead-bronze casted 16 Lock spring Stainless steel 17 Bumper Urethane 18 C-ring Steel wire Zinc chromated 19 Seal retainer Rolled steel Zinc chromated 20 Cushion ring nut Chromium molybdenum steel Quench, Electroless nickel plating 21 Hexagon socket head cap screw Chromium molybdenum steel Black zinc chromated 22 Rubber cap Chloroprene rubber 23A Cap A Aluminum casted Black coated | 1 | Rod cover | Aluminum die-casted | Metallic painted |
| 4 Piston Aluminum alloy Chromated 5 Piston rod Carbon steel Hard chrome plating 6 Bushing Bearing alloy 7 Cushion ring A Rolled steel Electroless nickel plating 8 Tie-rod Carbon steel Zinc chromated 9 Tie-rod nut Rolled steel Trivalent zinc chromated 10 Spring washer Steel wire Trivalent zinc chromated 11 Retaining ring Spring steel Phosphate coating 12 Cushion valve Steel wire Trivalent zinc chromated 13 Magnet* - * With auto switch 14 Lock piston Carbon steel Quench hard chrome plating 15 Lock bushing Lead-bronze casted 16 Lock spring Stainless steel 17 Bumper Urethane 18 C-ring Steel wire Zinc chromated 19 Seal retainer Rolled steel Zinc chromated 20 Cushion ring nut Chromium molybdenum steel Quench, Electroless nickel plating 21 Hexagon socket head cap screw Chromium molybdenum steel Black zinc chromated 22 Rubber cap Chloroprene rubber 23A Cap A Aluminum casted Black coated | 2 | Head cover | Aluminum die-casted | Metallic painted |
| 5 Piston rod Carbon steel Hard chrome plating 6 Bushing Bearing alloy 7 Cushion ring A Rolled steel Electroless nickel plating 8 Tie-rod Carbon steel Zinc chromated 9 Tie-rod nut Rolled steel Trivalent zinc chromated 10 Spring washer Steel wire Trivalent zinc chromated 11 Retaining ring Spring steel Phosphate coating 12 Cushion valve Steel wire Trivalent zinc chromated 13 Magnet* - ** With auto switch 14 Lock piston Carbon steel Quench hard chrome plating 15 Lock bushing Lead-bronze casted 16 Lock spring Stainless steel 17 Bumper Urethane 18 C-ring Steel wire Zinc chromated 19 Seal retainer Rolled steel Zinc chromated 20 Cushion ring nut Chromium molybdenum steel Quench, Electroless nickel plating 21 Hexagon socket head cap screw Chromium molybdenum steel Black zinc chromated 22 Rubber cap Chloroprene rubber 23A Cap A Aluminum casted Black coated | 3 | Cylinder tube | Aluminum alloy | Hard anodized |
| 6 Bushing Bearing alloy 7 Cushion ring A Rolled steel Electroless nickel plating 8 Tie-rod Carbon steel Zinc chromated 9 Tie-rod nut Rolled steel Trivalent zinc chromated 10 Spring washer Steel wire Trivalent zinc chromated 11 Retaining ring Spring steel Phosphate coating 12 Cushion valve Steel wire Trivalent zinc chromated 13 Magnet* — * With auto switch 14 Lock piston Carbon steel Quench hard chrome plating 15 Lock bushing Lead-bronze casted 16 Lock spring Stainless steel 17 Bumper Urethane 18 C-ring Steel wire Zinc chromated 19 Seal retainer Rolled steel Zinc chromated 20 Cushion ring nut Chromium molybdenum steel Quench, Electroless nickel plating 21 Hexagon socket head cap screw Chromium molybdenum steel Black zinc chromated 22 Rubber cap Chloroprene rubber 23A Cap A Aluminum casted Black coated | 4 | Piston | Aluminum alloy | Chromated |
| 7 Cushion ring A Rolled steel Electroless nickel plating 8 Tie-rod Carbon steel Zinc chromated 9 Tie-rod nut Rolled steel Trivalent zinc chromated 10 Spring washer Steel wire Trivalent zinc chromated 11 Retaining ring Spring steel Phosphate coating 12 Cushion valve Steel wire Trivalent zinc chromated 13 Magnet* — * With auto switch 14 Lock piston Carbon steel Quench hard chrome plating 15 Lock bushing Lead-bronze casted 16 Lock spring Stainless steel 17 Bumper Urethane 18 C-ring Steel wire Zinc chromated 19 Seal retainer Rolled steel Zinc chromated 20 Cushion ring nut Chromium molybdenum steel Quench, Electroless nickel plating 21 Hexagon socket head cap screw Chromium molybdenum steel Black zinc chromated 22 Rubber cap Chloroprene rubber 23A Cap A Aluminum casted Black coated | 5 | Piston rod | Carbon steel | Hard chrome plating |
| 8 Tie-rod Carbon steel Zinc chromated 9 Tie-rod nut Rolled steel Trivalent zinc chromated 10 Spring washer Steel wire Trivalent zinc chromated 11 Retaining ring Spring steel Phosphate coating 12 Cushion valve Steel wire Trivalent zinc chromated 13 Magnet* — * With auto switch 14 Lock piston Carbon steel Quench hard chrome plating 15 Lock bushing Lead-bronze casted 16 Lock spring Stainless steel 17 Bumper Urethane 18 C-ring Steel wire Zinc chromated 19 Seal retainer Rolled steel Zinc chromated 20 Cushion ring nut Chromium molybdenum steel Quench, Electroless nickel plating 21 Hexagon socket head cap screw Chromium molybdenum steel Black zinc chromated 22 Rubber cap Chloroprene rubber 23A Cap A Aluminum casted Black coated | 6 | Bushing | Bearing alloy | |
| 9 Tie-rod nut Rolled steel Trivalent zinc chromated 10 Spring washer Steel wire Trivalent zinc chromated 11 Retaining ring Spring steel Phosphate coating 12 Cushion valve Steel wire Trivalent zinc chromated 13 Magnet* — * With auto switch 14 Lock piston Carbon steel Quench hard chrome plating 15 Lock bushing Lead-bronze casted 16 Lock spring Stainless steel 17 Bumper Urethane 18 C-ring Steel wire Zinc chromated 19 Seal retainer Rolled steel Zinc chromated 20 Cushion ring nut Chromium molybdenum steel Quench, Electroless nickel plating 21 Hexagon socket head cap screw Chromium molybdenum steel Black zinc chromated 22 Rubber cap Chloroprene rubber 23A Cap A Aluminum casted Black coated | 7 | Cushion ring A | Rolled steel | Electroless nickel plating |
| 10 Spring washer Steel wire Trivalent zinc chromated 11 Retaining ring Spring steel Phosphate coating 12 Cushion valve Steel wire Trivalent zinc chromated 13 Magnet* — * With auto switch 14 Lock piston Carbon steel Quench hard chrome plating 15 Lock bushing Lead-bronze casted 16 Lock spring Stainless steel 17 Bumper Urethane 18 C-ring Steel wire Zinc chromated 19 Seal retainer Rolled steel Zinc chromated 20 Cushion ring nut Chromium molybdenum steel Quench, Electroless nickel plating 21 Hexagon socket head cap screw Chromium molybdenum steel Black zinc chromated 22 Rubber cap Chloroprene rubber 23A Cap A Aluminum casted Black coated | 8 | Tie-rod | Carbon steel | Zinc chromated |
| 11 Retaining ring Spring steel Phosphate coating 12 Cushion valve Steel wire Trivalent zinc chromated 13 Magnet* — * With auto switch 14 Lock piston Carbon steel Quench hard chrome plating 15 Lock bushing Lead-bronze casted 16 Lock spring Stainless steel 17 Bumper Urethane 18 C-ring Steel wire Zinc chromated 19 Seal retainer Rolled steel Zinc chromated 20 Cushion ring nut Chromium molybdenum steel Quench, Electroless nickel plating 21 Hexagon socket head cap screw Chromium molybdenum steel Black zinc chromated 22 Rubber cap Chloroprene rubber 23A Cap A Aluminum casted Black coated | 9 | Tie-rod nut | Rolled steel | Trivalent zinc chromated |
| 12 Cushion valve 13 Magnet* | 10 | Spring washer | Steel wire | Trivalent zinc chromated |
| 13 Magnet* — * With auto switch 14 Lock piston Carbon steel Quench hard chrome plating 15 Lock bushing Lead-bronze casted 16 Lock spring Stainless steel 17 Bumper Urethane 18 C-ring Steel wire Zinc chromated 19 Seal retainer Rolled steel Zinc chromated 20 Cushion ring nut Chromium molybdenum steel Quench, Electroless nickel plating 21 Hexagon socket head cap screw Chromium molybdenum steel 22 Rubber cap Chloroprene rubber 23A Cap A Aluminum casted Black coated | 11 | Retaining ring | Spring steel | Phosphate coating |
| 14 Lock piston Carbon steel Quench hard chrome plating 15 Lock bushing Lead-bronze casted 16 Lock spring Stainless steel 17 Bumper Urethane 18 C-ring Steel wire Zinc chromated 19 Seal retainer Rolled steel Zinc chromated 20 Cushion ring nut Chromium molybdenum steel Quench, Electroless nickel plating 21 Hexagon socket head cap screw Chromium molybdenum steel Black zinc chromated 22 Rubber cap Chloroprene rubber 23A Cap A Aluminum casted Black coated | 12 | Cushion valve | Steel wire | Trivalent zinc chromated |
| 15 Lock bushing Lead-bronze casted 16 Lock spring Stainless steel 17 Bumper Urethane 18 C-ring Steel wire Zinc chromated 19 Seal retainer Rolled steel Zinc chromated 20 Cushion ring nut Chromium molybdenum steel Quench, Electroless nickel plating 21 Hexagon socket head cap screw Chromium molybdenum steel Black zinc chromated 22 Rubber cap Chloroprene rubber 23A Cap A Aluminum casted Black coated | 13 | Magnet* | _ | * With auto switch |
| 16 Lock spring Stainless steel 17 Bumper Urethane 18 C-ring Steel wire Zinc chromated 19 Seal retainer Rolled steel Zinc chromated 20 Cushion ring nut Chromium molybdenum steel Quench, Electroless nickel plating 21 Hexagon socket head cap screw Chromium molybdenum steel Black zinc chromated 22 Rubber cap Chloroprene rubber 23A Cap A Aluminum casted Black coated | 14 | Lock piston | Carbon steel | Quench hard chrome plating |
| 17 Bumper Urethane 18 C-ring Steel wire Zinc chromated 19 Seal retainer Rolled steel Zinc chromated 20 Cushion ring nut Chromium molybdenum steel Quench, Electroless nickel plating 21 Hexagon socket head cap screw Chromium molybdenum steel Black zinc chromated 22 Rubber cap Chloroprene rubber 23A Cap A Aluminum casted Black coated | 15 | Lock bushing | Lead-bronze casted | |
| 18 C-ring Steel wire Zinc chromated 19 Seal retainer Rolled steel Zinc chromated 20 Cushion ring nut Chromium molybdenum steel Quench, Electroless nickel plating 21 Hexagon socket head cap screw Chromium molybdenum steel Black zinc chromated 22 Rubber cap Chloroprene rubber 23A Cap A Aluminum casted Black coated | 16 | Lock spring | Stainless steel | |
| 19 Seal retainer Rolled steel Zinc chromated 20 Cushion ring nut Chromium molybdenum steel Quench, Electroless nickel plating 21 Hexagon socket head cap screw Chromium molybdenum steel Black zinc chromated 22 Rubber cap Chloroprene rubber 23A Cap A Aluminum casted Black coated | 17 | Bumper | Urethane | |
| 20 Cushion ring nut Chromium molybdenum steel Quench, Electroless nickel plating 21 Hexagon socket head cap screw Chromium molybdenum steel Black zinc chromated 22 Rubber cap Chloroprene rubber 23A Cap A Aluminum casted Black coated | 18 | C-ring | Steel wire | Zinc chromated |
| 21 Hexagon socket head cap screw Chromium molybdenum steel Black zinc chromated 22 Rubber cap Chloroprene rubber 23A Cap A Aluminum casted Black coated | 19 | Seal retainer | Rolled steel | Zinc chromated |
| 22 Rubber cap Chloroprene rubber 23A Cap A Aluminum casted Black coated | 20 | Cushion ring nut | Chromium molybdenum steel | Quench, Electroless nickel plating |
| 23A Cap A Aluminum casted Black coated | 21 | Hexagon socket head cap screw | Chromium molybdenum steel | Black zinc chromated |
| | 22 | Rubber cap | Chloroprene rubber | |
| 23B Cap B Carbon steel Oxide film treated | 23A | Cap A | Aluminum casted | Black coated |
| | 23B | Сар В | Carbon steel | Oxide film treated |

| No. | Description | Material | Note |
|-----|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 24 | M/O knob | Zinc die-casted | Black coated |
| 25 | M/O bolt | Chromium molybdenum steel | Black zinc chromated, Red painted |
| 26 | M/O spring | Steel wire | Zinc chromated |
| 27 | Stopper ring | Carbon steel | Zinc chromated |
| 28 | Cushion valve seal | NBR | |
| 29 | Rod end nut | Rolled steel | Trivalent zinc chromated |
| 30 | Rod seal | NBR | |
| 31 | Piston seal | NBR | |
| 32 | Cylinder tube gasket | NBR | |
| 33 | Piston gasket | NBR | |
| 34 | Cushion seal | NBR | |
| 35 | Wear ring | Resin | |
| 36 | Lock piston seal | NBR | |
| | | | |

Replacement Parts: Seal Kit

| Bore size | Kit | Contents | |
|-----------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| (mm) | One end lock | Contents | |
| 40 | MBB40-PS | MBB40-PS-W | |
| 50 | MBB50-PS | MBB50-PS-W | 0 |
| 63 | MBB63-PS | MBB63-PS-W | Set of the nos. 30, 31, 32, 34, 36. |
| 80 | MBB80-PS | MBB80-PS-W | 99, 97, 92, 93, 99. |
| 100 | MBB100-PS | MBB100-PS-W | |

- * Seal kit includes 30, 31, 32, 34 and 36. Order the seal kit based on each bore
- size.

 * Do not disassemble the trunnion type. Refer to page 79.

 * Seal kit includes a grease pack (ø40, ø50: 10 g, ø63, ø80: 20 g, ø100: 30 g).

 Order with the following part number when only the grease pack is needed.

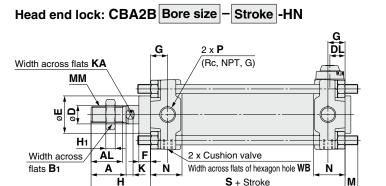
 Grease pack part number: GR-S-010 (10 g), GR-S-020 (20 g)



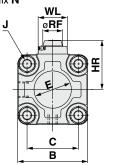
Series CBA2

Basic (Dimensions are common to head end lock, rod end lock and double end lock types.)

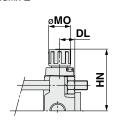
ZZ + Stroke



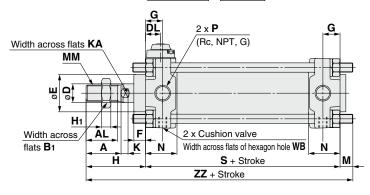
Non-locking type manual release: Suffix ${\bf N}$



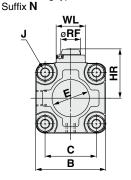
Locking type manual release: Suffix ${\bf L}$



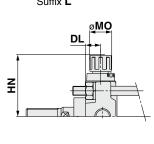
Rod end lock: CBA2B Bore size - Stroke -RN



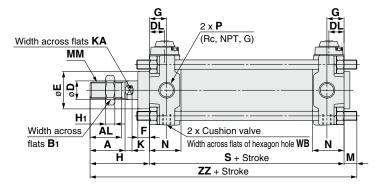
Non-locking type manual release:



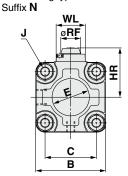
Locking type manual release: Suffix ${f L}$



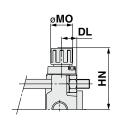
Double end lock: CBA2B Bore size - Stroke -WN



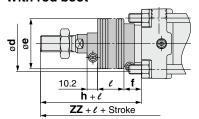
Non-locking type manual release:



Locking type manual release: Suffix ${f L}$



With rod boot



| With Rod E | With Rod Boot (mr | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|----|----|------|----|------------|-----|--|--|--|--|
| Bore size (mm) | Stroke range (mm) | d | е | f | h | e | ZZ | | | | |
| 40 | 20 to 500 | 56 | 43 | 11.2 | 59 | 1/4 stroke | 154 | | | | |
| 50 | 20 to 600 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 167 | | | | |
| 63 | 20 to 600 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 178 | | | | |
| 80 | 20 to 750 | 76 | 65 | 12.5 | 80 | 1/4 stroke | 213 | | | | |
| 100 | 20 to 750 | 76 | 65 | 14 | 81 | 1/4 stroke | 224 | | | | |

| Bore size (mm) | Stroke range | Α | AL | В | Bı | С | D | DL | E | F | G | н | H₁ | HR | HN (Max.) | J | K | KA | М | ММ | МО | N | Р | RF | s | WB | WL | ZZ |
|----------------|--------------|----|----|-----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|------|--------------|------------|----|----|----|-----------|----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| 40 | Up to 500 | 30 | 27 | 60 | 22 | 44 | 16 | 13 | 32 | 10 | 15 | 51 | 8 | 42.3 | 56 | M8 x 1.25 | 6 | 14 | 11 | M14 x 1.5 | 19 | 27 | 1/4 | 17 | 84 | 2.5 | 25 | 146 |
| 50 | Up to 600 | 35 | 32 | 70 | 27 | 52 | 20 | 13 | 40 | 12 | 17 | 58 | 11 | 47.3 | 61 | M8 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 11 | M18 x 1.5 | 19 | 30 | 3/8 | 17 | 90 | 2.5 | 25 | 159 |
| 63 | Up to 600 | 35 | 32 | 85 | 27 | 64 | 20 | 15.5 | 40 | 10 | 17 | 58 | 11 | 54.8 | 68.5 | M10 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 14 | M18 x 1.5 | 19 | 31 | 3/8 | 17 | 98 | 4 | 25 | 170 |
| 80 | Up to 750 | 40 | 37 | 102 | 32 | 78 | 25 | 18.5 | 52 | 14 | 21 | 71 | 13 | 65.8 | 80.5 | M12 x 1.75 | 11 | 22 | 17 | M22 x 1.5 | 23 | 37 | 1/2 | 21 | 116 | 4 | 40 | 204 |
| 100 | Up to 750 | 40 | 37 | 116 | 41 | 92 | 30 | 20 | 52 | 14 | 21 | 72 | 16 | 72.8 | 87.5 | M12 x 1.75 | 11 | 26 | 17 | M26 x 1.5 | 23 | 40 | 1/2 | 21 | 126 | 4 | 40 | 215 |



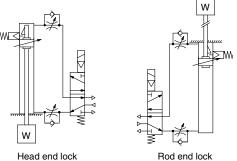
Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to the back cover for Safety Instructions. For Actuator and Auto Switch Precautions, refer to "Handling Precautions for SMC Products" and the Operation Manual on SMC website, http://www.smcworld.com

Use the Recommended Pneumatic Circuit

⚠ Caution

This is necessary for proper operation and release of the lock.



Handling

⚠ Caution

1. Do not use a 3 position solenoid valve.

Avoid using this cylinder in combination with a 3 position solenoid valve (particularly the closed center metal seal type). If air pressure becomes sealed inside the port on the lock mechanism side, the cylinder cannot be locked. Even if the lock is released at first, the air that leaks from the solenoid valve could enter the cylinder and cause the lock to release as time elapses.

2. Back pressure is required to release end lock.

Be sure air is supplied to the side of the cylinder without a lock mechanism (side of the piston rod without lock for double end lock), before starting up, as in the above figures. Otherwise, the lock may not be released. (Refer to "Releasing the Lock".)

3. Release the lock when mounting or adjusting the cylinder.

If mounting or other work is performed when the cylinder is locked, the lock unit may be damaged.

4. Operate with a load ratio of 50% or less.

If the load ratio exceeds 50%, this may cause problems such as failure of the lock to release, or damage to the lock unit.

5. Do not operate multiple synchronized cylinders.

Avoid applications in which two or more cylinders with end lock are synchronized to move one workpiece, as one of the cylinder locks may not be able to release when required.

6. Use a speed controller with meter-out control.

If operated under meter-in control, the lock may not be released.

7. Be sure to operate completely to the cylinder stroke end on the side with the lock.

The lock may not be engaged or released if the piston in the cylinder has not reached the stroke end.

Operating Pressure

∕ Caution

1. Supply air pressure of 0.15 MPa or higher to the port on the lock mechanism side, as it is necessary for releasing the lock.

Exhaust Speed

⚠ Caution

1. When the pressure on the lock mechanism side drops to 0.05 MPa or below, the lock engages automatically. If the piping on the lock mechanism side is thin and long, or if the speed controller is away from the cylinder port, the lock engagement may take some due to decline of the exhaust speed. The same result will be caused by clogging of the silencer installed at the EXH port of the

Relation to Cushion

∕ Caution

1. When the cushion valve on the lock mechanism side is fully closed or almost closed, the piston rod may not be able to reach the stroke end, resulting in lock engagement failure. Furthermore, if the lock becomes engaged while the cushion valve is almost fully closed, it may become impossible to be released. Therefore, the cushion valve must be adjusted properly.

Releasing the Lock

⚠ Caution

1. To release the lock, make sure to supply air pressure to the port on the side without a lock mechanism, thus preventing the load from being applied to the lock mechanism. (Refer to the recommended pneumatic circuits.) If the lock is released, while the port on the side without a lock mechanism is in the exhausted state and the load is being applied to the lock mechanism, undue force may be applied to the lock mechanism, causing the lock mechanism to be damaged. Also, it could be extremely dangerous, because the piston rod could move suddenly.

Manual Release

⚠ Caution

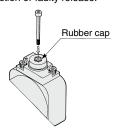
1. Non-locking type manual release

Insert the bolt, which is provided as an accessory, through the rubber cap (it is not necessary to remove the rubber cap). Screw the bolt into the lock piston and pull the bolt to release the lock. Releasing the bolt will re-engage the lock.

The bolt size, pulling force, and the stroke are listed below.

| Bore size (mm) | Thread size | Pulling force | Stroke (mm) |
|----------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| 40, 50, 63 | M3 x 0.5 x 30 L or more | 10 N | 3 |
| 80, 100 | M5 x 0.8 x 40 L or more | 24.5 N | 3 |

- * Remove the bolt for normal operation.
- * It can cause lock malfunction or faulty release.

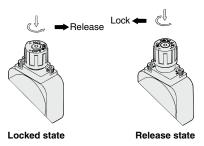


2. Locking type manual release

Push the M/O knob and turn it 90° counterclockwise. The lock is released when the ▲ mark on the cap is aligned with the ▼ OFF mark on the M/O knob (and the lock will remain released).

To engage the lock, push the M/O knob all the way in and turn it 90° clockwise to align the ▲ mark on the cap with the ▼ ON mark on the M/O knob. At this time, make sure that the knob stops by clicking into place.

Failure to click it into place properly can cause the lock to release.

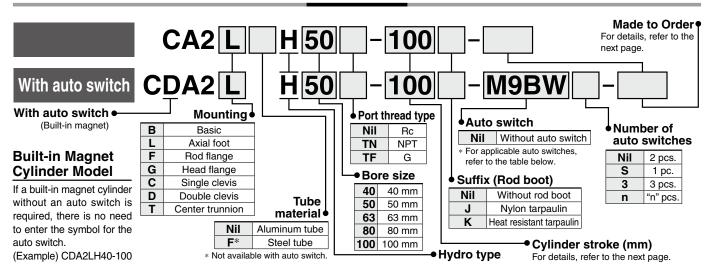




Air Cylinder: Air-hydro Type **Double Acting, Single Rod**

Series CA Ø40, Ø50, Ø63, Ø80, Ø100

How to Order



Applicable Auto Switches/Refer to the WEB catalog or the Best Pneumatics No. 2 for further information on auto switches

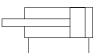
| a) | | Electrical | light | M/irin a | | Load vo | oltage | Auto swit | ch model | Lead | wire l | ength | (m) | Duo suivo -l | A no. !! | abla | | |
|------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------|---------------|--------|---|---|
| Type | Special function | entry | Indicator light | Wiring (Output) | | DC | AC | Tie-rod mounting | Band mounting | 0.5 (Nil) | 1 (M) | 3 (L) | 5 (Z) | Pre-wired connector | Applio loa | | | |
| | | | | 0 1 (1171) | | | | M9N | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | | 3-wire (NPN) | | 5 V. | | _ | G59 | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | | 2 wire (DND) 04 | | 12 V | | М9Р | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | IC circuit | | | |
| | | Grommet | | 3-wire (PNP) | 24 V | | _ | G5P | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | | O sudre | 1 | 10.1/ | | M9B | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | 1 | | |
| | | | | 2-wire | | 12 V | | _ | K59 | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | _ | | | |
| _ | | Terminal | | 3-wire (NPN) | | | | G39C | G39 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| 3 | | conduit | | 2-wire | | 12 V | | K39C | K39 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | 3-wire (NPN) | | | | M9NW | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 3 | | | | 3-wile (INFIN) | | 5 V, | | | G59W | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | IC circuit | Relay | | |
| sond state auto switch | Diagnostic indication | | Yes | 3-wire (PNP) | | 12 V | | M9PW | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | PLC | | |
| ğ | (2-color indication) | | | o wile (i ivi) | | | | _ | G5PW | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 2 | | | | 2-wire | | 12 V | | M9BW | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | 24 V | | _ | | K59W | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | | Grommet | | 3-wire (NPN) | | 5 V, | | M9NA*1 | _ | 0 | 0 | • | 0 | 0 | _ | | | |
| | Water resistant | | | 3-wire (PNP) | | | 12 V | | M9PA*1 | _ | 0 | 0 | • | 0 | 0 | | | |
| | (2-color indication) | | | 2-wire | | | | | | 12 V | | M9BA*1 | _ | 0 | 0 | • | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | G5BA*1 | _ | _ | • | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| | With diagnostic output (2-color indication) | | | 4-wire (NPN) | | 5 V, 12 V | | F59F | G59F | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | IC circuit | | | |
| | Magnetic field resistant | | | 2-wire | | _ | | P3DW | _ | • | _ | • | • | 0 | _ | | | |
| _ | (2-color indication) | | | (Non-polar) | | 5.1/ | | P4DW | _ | _ | _ | • | • | 0 | 10 : " | | | |
| | | | Yes | 3-wire (NPN equiv.) | _ | 5 V | 100 V | A96** A93** | _ | • | _ | • | _ | _ | IC circuit | _ | | |
| 5 | | Crammat | No | | | | 100 V | A90** | _ | | • | | • | | IC circuit | - | | |
| need auto switch | | Grommet | Yes | | | | 100 V 01 less | A54 | B54 | | _ | | _ | | IC CITCUIT | Relay, | | |
| 2 | | | No | | | 12 V | 200 V or less | A64 | B64 | | Ξ | | | | | PLC | | |
| 3 | | Terminal 2-wire | 24 V | 12 V | 200 V 01 1655 | A33C | A33 | | = | | \equiv | | | | | | | |
| ב ט | | conduit | | | | | | A34C | A34 | | | E | | | _ | PLC | | |
| ב | | DIN terminal | Yes | | | | 100 V, 200 V | A44C | A44 | | | | | | | Relay | | |
| | Diagnostic indication (2-color indication) | | | | | | | A59W | | | _ | | | | | PLC | | |

- *1 Water resistant type auto switches can be mounted on the above models, but in such case SMC cannot guarantee water resistance. Please contact SMC regarding water resistant types with the above model numbers.
- * Lead wire length symbols: 0.5 m----- Nil (Example) M9NW * Solid state auto switches marked with "O" are produced upon receipt of order. 1 m----- M (Example) M9NWM **D-A9□ and D-A9□V types cannot be mounted on ø50. Use D-Z7□ and D-Z80 instead.
 - (Example) M9NWL (Example) M9NWZ
- * Since there are other applicable auto switches than listed above, refer to page 58 for details.

 * For details about auto switches with pre-wired connector, refer to the **WEB catalog** or the Best Pneumatics No. 2.
- For the D-P3DW□, refer to the WEB catalog or the Best Pneumatics No. 2.
- * The D-A9 | M9 | D-A9 | M9 | Auto switches are shipped together, (but not assembled). (However, auto switch mounting brackets are assembled for the D-A9 | M9 | D | Defore shipment.)

Symbol

Double acting, without cushion





Made to Order (For details, refer to pages 61 to 78.)

| Symbol | Specifications |
|--------|--|
| -ХА□ | Change of rod end shape |
| -XC6 | Made of stainless steel |
| -XC14 | Change of trunnion bracket mounting position |
| -XC15 | Change of tie-rod length |

Note) Since a heavy duty scraper (-XC4) is installed as standard, there is no need to specify it.

⚠ Precautions

Setting

 Do not use the cylinder near fire or on equipment or machinery whose ambient temperature exceeds 60°C.
 Since the air-hydro cylinder uses flammable

hydraulic fluid, there is danger of potential fire.

Selection

⚠ Caution

 Keep the air-hydro cylinder load at 50% or less than the theoretical output.

For the air-hydro cylinder to achieve performance that is close to that of the hydraulic cylinder in constant-speed operation and stopping accuracy, the load must be kept at 50% or less than theoretical output.

Minimum Stroke for Auto Switch Mounting

⚠ Caution

 The minimum stroke for mounting varies with the auto switch type and cylinder mounting type. In particular, the center trunnion type needs careful attention.

(For details, refer to pages 56 and 57.)

Refer to pages 52 to 58 for cylinders with auto switches.

- Auto switch proper mounting position (detection at stroke end) and its mounting height
- Operating range
- Minimum stroke for auto switch mounting
- Auto switch mounting brackets/Part no.

Specifications

| Bore size (mm) | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | | | | | |
|--|--|---------|---------------|----|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| Туре | | | Air-hydro | | | | | | | |
| Fluid | | | Turbine oil | | | | | | | |
| Action | | | Double acting |) | | | | | | |
| Proof pressure | | 1.5 MPa | | | | | | | | |
| Maximum operating pressure | 1.0 MPa | | | | | | | | | |
| Ambient and fluid temperature | | | 5 to 60°C | | | | | | | |
| Minimum operating pressure | | | 0.1 MPa | | | | | | | |
| Piston speed | | 0 | .5 to 300 mm | /s | | | | | | |
| Cushion | | | None | | | | | | | |
| Stroke length tolerance | Stroke length tolerance Up to 250 st: +1.4 1000 st: +1.4 1001 to 1500 st: +1.8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Mounting Basic, Foot, Rod flange, Head flange, Single clevis, Double clevis, Center trunnio | | | | | | | | | | |

In case of a type with auto switch, also refer to the table of minimum Standard Strokes/strokes for auto switch mounting on pages 56 and 57.

| | | (mm) |
|-----------|---|-------------------------------|
| Bore size | Standard stroke Note) | Long stroke (L and F only) |
| 40 | 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500 | 800 |
| 50, 63 | 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600 | 1200 |
| 80, 100 | 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700 | ø80: 1400 ø100: 1500 |

Note) Intermediate strokes not listed above are produced upon receipt of order.

Accessories

| М | ounting | Basic | Axial foot | Rod flange | Head flange | Single clevis | Double clevis | Center trunnion |
|----------|---------------------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Standard | Rod end nut | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Standard | Clevis pin | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | _ |
| | Single knuckle joint | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Option | Double knuckle joint (with pin) | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| | With rod boot | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |

Rod Boot Material

| Symbol | Rod boot material | Max. ambient temperature | | |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| J | Nylon tarpaulin | 70°C | | |
| K | Heat resistant tarpaulin | 110°C* | | |

^{*} Maximum ambient temperature for the rod boot itself.

Weights/Aluminum Tube (Steel Tube)

| | | | | | | (kg) |
|---------------|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Bore | size (mm) | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 |
| | Basic | 0.89 | 1.36 | 2.00 | 3.48 | 4.87 |
| A | Dasic | (0.94) | (1.40) | (2.04) | (3.63) | (5.07) |
| | Axial foot | 1.08 | 1.58 | 2.34 | 4.15 | 5.86 |
| | Axiai ioot | (1.13) | (1.62) | (2.38) | (4.30) | (6.06) |
| | Flange | 1.26 | 1.81 | 2.79 | 4.93 | 6.79 |
| Basic | riange | (1.30) | (1.86) | (2.84) | (5.08) | (6.99) |
| weight | Single clevis | 1.12 | 1.70 | 2.63 | 4.59 | 6.65 |
| | Sirigle clevis | (1.17) | (1.74) | (2.67) | (4.74) | (6.86) |
| | Double clevis | 1.16 | 1.79 | 2.79 | 4.88 | 7.17 |
| | Double clevis | (1.21) | (1.83) | (2.83) | (5.03) | (7.38) |
| | Trunnion | 1.25 | 1.84 | 2.80 | 5.03 | 7.15 |
| | Truillion | (1.35) | (1.94) | (3.00) | (5.32) | (7.54) |
| Additional | All mounting brackets | 0.22 | 0.28 | 0.37 | 0.52 | 0.65 |
| weight per 50 | (Except steel tube trunnion) | (0.28) | (0.35) | (0.43) | (0.70) | (0.87) |
| mm of stroke | Steel tube trunnion | (0.36) | (0.46) | (0.65) | (0.86) | (1.07) |
| Accessories | Single knuckle | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.60 | 0.83 |
| ACCESSUITES | Double knuckle (with pin) | 0.37 | 0.43 | 0.43 | 0.87 | 1.27 |

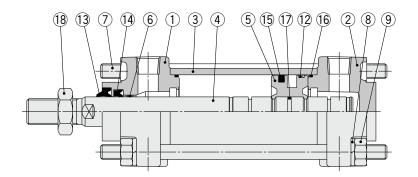
Calculation: (Example) CA2LH40-100 (Axial foot, Ø40, 100 stroke)

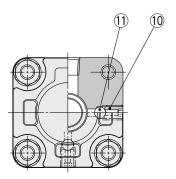
- Basic weight
 1.08 kg
-1.08 kg
 Additional weight
 0.22/50 stroke
- Cylinder stroke100 stroke 1.08 + 0.22 x 100/50 = 1.52 kg
- * Values inside the parentheses are those for the steel tube type.

Made to Order

Series CA2 ☐ H

Construction





Component Parts

| No. | Description | Material | Note | | |
|-----|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| 1 | Rod cover | Aluminum alloy | Metallic painted | | |
| 2 | Head cover | Aluminum alloy | Metallic painted | | |
| 3 | Cylinder tube | Aluminum alloy | Hard anodized | | |
| 4 | Piston rod | Carbon steel | Hard chrome plating | | |
| 5 | Piston | Aluminum alloy | Chromated | | |
| 6 | Bushing | Bearing alloy | | | |
| 7 | Tie-rod | Carbon steel | Trivalent zinc chromated | | |
| 8 | Spring washer | Rolled steel | Trivalent zinc chromated | | |
| 9 | Tie-rod nut | Rolled steel | Trivalent zinc chromated | | |
| 10 | Air release valve | Chromium molybdenum steel | Black zinc chromated | | |
| 11 | Check ball | Bearing steel | | | |
| 12 | Wear ring | Resin | | | |
| 13 | Scraper | NBR | | | |
| 14 | Rod seal | NBR | | | |
| 15 | Piston seal | NBR | | | |
| 16 | Cylinder tube gasket | NBR | | | |
| 17 | Piston gasket | NBR | | | |
| 18 | Rod end nut | Rolled steel | Trivalent zinc chromated | | |

Replacement Parts: Seal Kit

| Bore size | Kit no. | Contents | | | |
|-----------|----------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| (mm) | Air-hydro type | Contents | | | |
| 40 | CA2H40A-PS | | | | |
| 50 | CA2H50A-PS | | | | |
| 63 | CA2H63A-PS | Set of the nos. | | | |
| 80 | CA2H80A-PS | J., W. | | | |
| 100 | CA2H100A-PS | | | | |

- * Do not disassemble the trunnion type. Refer to page 79.

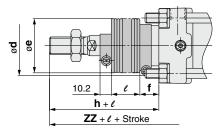
 * Seal kit includes ﴿ ⑤ and ⑥ Order the seal kit based on each bore size.

 * Seal kit includes a grease pack (ø40, ø50: 10 g, ø63 or more: 20 g).

 Order with the following part number when only the grease pack is needed.

 Grease pack part number: GR-S-010 (10 g), GR-S-020 (20 g)

With rod boot



| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (mm) |
|-----------|------------------|---------------|----|----|-----|----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|------------|----|----|-----|-----------|----|------|
| Bore size | Stroke ra | nge (mm) | Λ. | AL | В | B ₁ | С | D | Е | _ | G | H₁ | - | К | KA | м | ММ | N | Р |
| (mm) | Without rod boot | With rod boot | Α | AL | | D1 | | " | = | _ | G | П1 | J | ĸ | NA | IVI | IVIIVI | IN | F |
| 40 | Up to 500 | 20 to 500 | 30 | 27 | 60 | 22 | 44 | 16 | 32 | 10 | 15 | 8 | M8 x 1.25 | 6 | 14 | 11 | M14 x 1.5 | 27 | 1/4 |
| 50 | Up to 600 | 20 to 600 | 35 | 32 | 70 | 27 | 52 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 17 | 11 | M8 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 11 | M18 x 1.5 | 30 | 3/8 |
| 63 | Up to 600 | 20 to 600 | 35 | 32 | 85 | 27 | 64 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 17 | 11 | M10 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 14 | M18 x 1.5 | 31 | 3/8 |
| 80 | Up to 750 | 20 to 750 | 40 | 37 | 102 | 32 | 78 | 25 | 52 | 14 | 21 | 13 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 22 | 17 | M22 x 1.5 | 37 | 1/2 |
| 100 | Up to 750 | 20 to 750 | 40 | 37 | 116 | 41 | 92 | 30 | 52 | 14 | 21 | 16 | M12 x 1.75 | 10 | 26 | 17 | M26 x 1.5 | 40 | 1/2 |

| Bore size | _ | Without rod boot | | With rod boot | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----|------------------|-----|---------------|----|------|----|------------|-----|--|--|
| (mm) | S | Н | ZZ | d | е | f | h | e | ZZ | | |
| 40 | 84 | 51 | 146 | 56 | 43 | 11.2 | 59 | 1/4 stroke | 154 | | |
| 50 | 90 | 58 | 159 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 167 | | |
| 63 | 98 | 58 | 170 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 178 | | |
| 80 | 116 | 71 | 204 | 76 | 65 | 12.5 | 80 | 1/4 stroke | 213 | | |
| 100 | 126 | 72 | 215 | 76 | 65 | 14 | 81 | 1/4 stroke | 224 | | |

The dimensions for each mounting type are the same as those for the standard double acting single rod model. Refer to pages 11 to 19.

le Rod Double Acting, Single Ro

Double Acting, Double Roc

Double Acting, Single

Double Acting, Double R

CBA2

Double Acting, Single Rod CA2 H

CA2□Q

Low Friction

Auto Switch

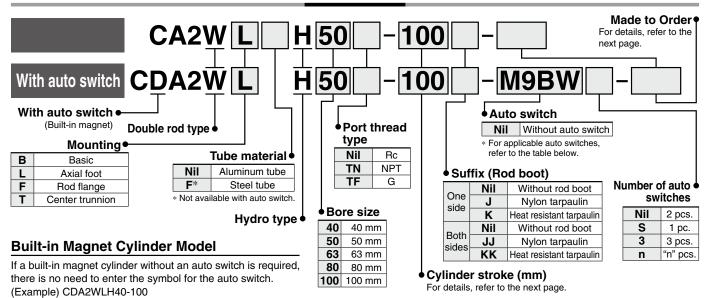
Made to Order

Air Cylinder: Air-hydro Type **Double Acting, Double Rod**

Series CA2W H

Ø40, Ø50, Ø63, Ø80, Ø100

How to Order



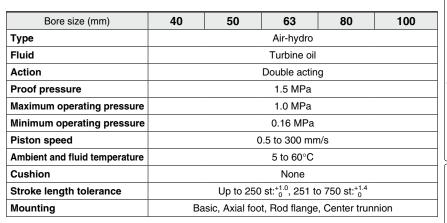
Applicable Auto Switches/Refer to the WEB catalog or the Best Pneumatics No. 2 for further information on auto switches

| | plicable Auto Switches | | | | | Load vo | | Auto swit | | Lead | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------|------------|------------|-----|---|--|---|---|--|
| Type | Special function | Electrical entry | Indicator light | Wiring (Output) | | DC AC | | Tie-rod mounting | Band mounting | 0.5 (Nil) | 1 (M) | 3 (L) | 5 (Z) | Pre-wired connector | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 0 : (NDN) | | | | M9N | _ | • | • | • | Ö | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 3-wire (NPN) | | 5 V, | | _ | G59 | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | 10 -:: | | | | | | | |
| | | Grommet | | 3-wire (PNP) | 24 V | 12 V | | M9P | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | IC circuit | | | | | | | |
| | | Grommet | | 3-wile (FINF) | 24 V | + V | _ | _ | G5P | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 2-wire | | 12 V | | M9B | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | K59 | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | — | | | | | | | |
| 동 | | Terminal | | 3-wire (NPN) | | 12 V | | G39C | G39 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| switch | | conduit | | 2-wire | | 12 4 | | K39C | K39 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | | | | | |
| | Diagnostic indication | | | 3-wire (NPN) | | | | M9NW | _ | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| Ħ | | | | , , | | 5 V, | | | G59W | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | IC circuit | Relay, | | | | | | |
| state auto | | | | Yes | 3-wire (PNP) | | 12 V | | M9PW | | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | PLC | | | | | |
| itat | (2-color indication) | | | (/ | | | | | G5PW | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | 2-wire | | 12 V | | M9BW | - | • | • | • | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| Solid | | Grommet | Grommot | Grommot | | O mine (NIDNI) | 24 V | · | _ | MONIA*1 | K59W | • | _ | • | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 0, | Water resistant (2-color indication) | | | 3-wire (NPN) 3-wire (PNP) | 1 | 5 V, 12 V | | M9NA*1 M9PA*1 | _ | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | _ | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 3-wile (FINF) | | | | M9BA*1 | | | 0 | | 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| | (2-color indication) | | | | | | | | | | 2-wire | | 12 V | | MADA | G5BA*1 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | |
| | With diagnostic output (2-color indication) | | | 4-wire (NPN) | | | 5 V, 12 V | | F59F | G59F | - | = | | 0 | 0 | IC circuit | ł | | | | | |
| | Magnetic field resistant | | | 2-wire | | 3 V, 12 V | | P3DW | | | _ | • | | 0 | 10 circuit | ł | | | | | | |
| | (2-color indication) | | | (Non-polar) | | _ | | P4DW | _ | | _ | • | • | 0 | - | | | | | | | |
| | (| | | 3-wire (NPN equiv.) | _ | 5 V | | A96** | _ | • | _ | • | | | IC circuit | _ | | | | | | |
| ے | | | Yes | (| | | 100 V | A93** | _ | • | • | • | • | _ | _ | | | | | | | |
| switch | | Grommet | No | | | | 100 V or less | A90** | _ | • | _ | • | _ | _ | IC circuit | ١ | | | | | | |
| S | | Yes | | | 100 V, 200 V | A54 | B54 | • | _ | • | • | _ | | Relay, PLC | | | | | | | | |
| anto | | | No | 2-wire | 24 V | 12 V | 200 V or less | A64 | B64 | • | _ | • | _ | _ | P | PLC | | | | | | |
| <u>a</u> | | Terminal | | 2-wire | 24 V | | _ | A33C | A33 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Reed | | conduit | Yes | | | | 100 V, 200 V | A34C | A34 | | | _ | | | - | PLC | | | | | | |
| Œ | | DIN terminal | 168 | | | | 100 V, 200 V | A44C | A44 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | Relay, | | | | | | |
| | Diagnostic indication (2-color indication) | Grommet | | | | _ | _ | A59W | B59W | | _ | • | — | _ | | PLC | | | | | | |

- *1 Water resistant type auto switches can be mounted on the above models, but in such case SMC cannot guarantee water resistance. Please contact SMC regarding water resistant types with the above model numbers.
- * Lead wire length symbols: 0.5 m----- Nil (Example) M9NW * Solid state auto switches marked with "O" are produced upon receipt of order. 1 m----- M (Example) M9NWM
 - (Example) M9NWL (Example) M9NWZ
- **D-A9□ and D-A9□V types cannot be mounted on ø50. Use D-Z7□ and D-Z80 instead.

- * Since there are other applicable auto switches than listed above, refer to page 58 for details.
 * For details about auto switches with pre-wired connector, refer to the WEB catalog or the Best Pneumatics No. 2.
- For the D-P3DW□, refer to the WEB catalog or the Best Pneumatics No. 2
- * The D-A9□/M9□□□/P3DW□ auto switches are shipped together, (but not assembled). (However, auto switch mounting brackets are assembled for the D-A9□/M9□□□ before shipment.)

Specifications



In case of a type with auto switch, also refer to the table of minimum **Standard Strokes**/strokes for auto switch mounting on pages 56 and 57.

(mm)

| Bore size | Standard stroke |
|-----------|---|
| 40 | 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500 |
| 50, 63 | 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600 |
| 80, 100 | 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 250, 300, 350, 400, 450, 500, 600, 700 |

^{*} Intermediate strokes not listed above are produced upon receipt of order.

Rod Boot Material

| Symbol | Rod boot material | Max. ambient temperature |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| J | Nylon tarpaulin | 70°C |
| K | Heat resistant tarpaulin | 110°C* |

^{*} Maximum ambient temperature for the rod boot itself.

Accessories

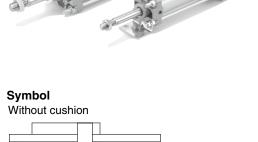
| Mou | inting | Basic | Foot | Flange | Center trunnion |
|----------|---------------------------------|-------|------|--------|--------------------|
| Standard | • | • | • | • | |
| | Single knuckle joint | • | • | • | • |
| Option | Double knuckle joint (with pin) | • | • | • | • |
| | With rod boot | • | • | • | • |

Weights/Aluminum Tube (Steel Tube)

| | | | | | | (kg) |
|---------------|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Во | re size (mm) | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 |
| | Basic | 1.03 | 1.59 | 2.26 | 3.94 | 5.57 |
| | Dasic | (1.08) | (1.64) | (2.30) | (4.09) | (5.78) |
| | Axial foot | 1.22 | 1.81 | 2.59 | 4.61 | 6.65 |
| Poole weight | Axiai ioot | (1.27) | (1.86) | (2.63) | (4.76) | (6.77) |
| Basic weight | Elongo | 1.40 | 2.05 | 3.05 | 5.39 | 7.49 |
| | Flange | (1.45) | (2.09) | (3.09) | (5.55) | (7.70) |
| | Trunnion | 1.39 | 2.07 | 3.06 | 5.49 | 7.85 |
| | | (1.49) | (2.18) | (3.25) | (5.78) | (8.24) |
| Additional | All mounting brackets | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.50 | 0.71 | 0.92 |
| weight per 50 | (Except steel tube trunnion) | (0.35) | (0.47) | (0.55) | (0.89) | (1.15) |
| mm of stroke | Steel tube trunnion | (0.44) | (0.58) | (0.77) | (1.06) | (1.35) |
| Accessories | Single knuckle | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.60 | 0.83 |
| Accessories | Double knuckle (with pin) | 0.37 | 0.43 | 0.43 | 0.87 | 1.27 |

Calculation: (Example) **CA2WLH40-100** (Axial foot, ø40, 100 stroke)

- Basic weight ·········· 1.22 (Axial foot, ø40)
- Additional weight ···· 0.30/50 stroke
- Cylinder stroke ····· 100 stroke 1.22 + 0.30 x 100/50 = **1.82 kg**



Made to Order

Made to Order

(For details, refer to pages 61 to 78.)

| Symbol | Specifications | | | | | |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| -XC6 | Made of stainless steel | | | | | |
| -XC14 | Change of trunnion bracket mounting position | | | | | |
| -XC15 | Change of tie-rod length | | | | | |

Note) Since a heavy duty scraper (-XC4) is installed as standard, there is no need to specify it.

Minimum Stroke for Auto Switch Mounting

⚠ Caution

 The minimum stroke for mounting varies with the auto switch type and cylinder mounting
type

In particular, the center trunnion type needs careful attention. (For details, refer to pages 56 and 57.)

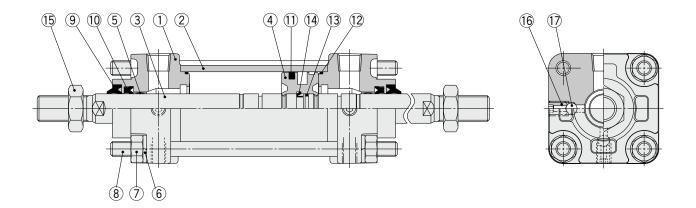
Refer to pages 52 to 58 for cylinders with auto switches.

- Auto switch proper mounting position (detection at stroke end) and its mounting height
- Operating range
- Minimum stroke for auto switch mounting
- Auto switch mounting brackets/Part no.

^{*} Values inside the parentheses are those for the steel tube type.

Series CA2W□H

Construction



Component Parts

| No. | Description | Material | Note | | |
|-----|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1 | Rod cover | Aluminum alloy | Metallic painted | | |
| 2 | Cylinder tube | Aluminum alloy | Hard anodized | | |
| 3 | Piston rod | Carbon steel | Hard chrome plating | | |
| 4 | Piston | Aluminum alloy | Chromated | | |
| 5 | Bushing | Bearing alloy | | | |
| 6 | Spring washer | Rolled steel | Chromated | | |
| 7 | Tie-rod nut | Rolled steel | Nickel plating | | |
| 8 | Tie-rod | Carbon steel | Zinc chromated | | |
| 9 | Scraper | NBR | | | |
| 10 | Rod seal | NBR | | | |
| 11 | Piston seal | NBR | | | |
| 12 | Cylinder tube gasket | NBR | | | |
| 13 | Piston gasket | NBR | | | |
| 14 | Piston holder | Urethane | | | |
| 15 | Rod end nut | Rolled steel | Nickel plating | | |
| 16 | Air release valve | Chromium molybdenum steel | Black zinc chromated | | |
| 17 | Check ball | Bearing steel | | | |
| | | | | | |

Replacement Parts: Seal Kit

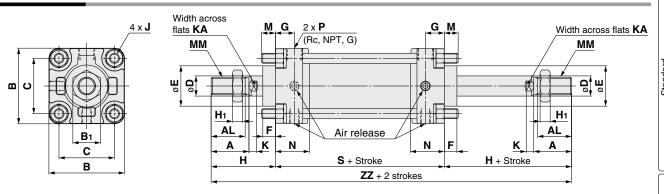
| Bore size | Kit no. | Contents | | | | |
|-----------|----------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| (mm) | Air-hydro type | Contents | | | | |
| 40 | CA2WH40A-PS | | | | | |
| 50 | CA2WH50A-PS | Set of the nos. | | | | |
| 63 | CA2WH63A-PS | 10, 11, 12. | | | | |
| 80 | CA2WH80A-PS |] (0, 11, 12. | | | | |
| 100 | CA2WH100A-PS | | | | | |

- * Do not disassemble the trunnion type. Refer to page 79.

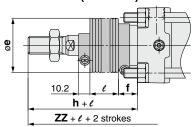
 * Seal kit includes ①, ① and ②. Order the seal kit based on each bore size.

 * Seal kit includes a grease pack (ø40, ø50: 10 g, ø63 or more: 20 g). Order with the following part number when only the grease pack is needed. Grease pack part number: GR-S-010 (10 g), GR-S-020 (20 g)

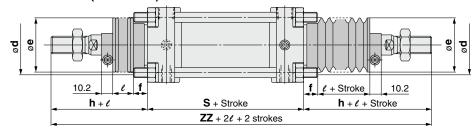
Basic: CA2WBH



With rod boot (One side)



With rod boot (Both sides)



| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | (mm) |
|-----------|------------------|---------------|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|------------|----|-----|-----|-----------|------|
| Bore size | Stroke ra | nge (mm) | _ | AL | В | B₁ | С | | E | F | G | H₁ | | V | KA | М | ММ | N |
| (mm) | Without rod boot | With rod boot | Α | AL | | Di | | " | | F | G | 111 | " | | NA. | IVI | IVIIVI | IN |
| 40 | Up to 500 | 20 to 500 | 30 | 27 | 60 | 22 | 44 | 16 | 32 | 10 | 15 | 8 | M8 x 1.25 | 6 | 14 | 11 | M14 x 1.5 | 27 |
| 50 | Up to 600 | 20 to 600 | 35 | 32 | 70 | 27 | 52 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 17 | 11 | M8 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 11 | M18 x 1.5 | 30 |
| 63 | Up to 600 | 20 to 600 | 35 | 32 | 85 | 27 | 64 | 20 | 40 | 10 | 17 | 11 | M10 x 1.25 | 7 | 18 | 14 | M18 x 1.5 | 31 |
| 80 | Up to 750 | 20 to 750 | 40 | 37 | 102 | 32 | 78 | 25 | 52 | 14 | 21 | 13 | M12 x 1.75 | 11 | 22 | 17 | M22 x 1.5 | 37 |
| 100 | Up to 750 | 20 to 750 | 40 | 37 | 116 | 41 | 92 | 30 | 52 | 14 | 21 | 16 | M12 x 1.75 | 11 | 26 | 17 | M26 x 1.5 | 40 |

| Bore size | Р | s | Without | rod boot | | W | ith rod | boot (C | One side) | | (Both sides) |
|-----------|-----|-----|---------|----------|----|----|---------|---------|------------|-----|--------------|
| (mm) | F | 3 | Н | ZZ | d | е | f | h | e | ZZ | ZZ |
| 40 | 1/4 | 84 | 51 | 186 | 56 | 43 | 11.2 | 59 | 1/4 stroke | 194 | 202 |
| 50 | 3/8 | 90 | 58 | 206 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 214 | 222 |
| 63 | 3/8 | 98 | 58 | 214 | 64 | 52 | 11.2 | 66 | 1/4 stroke | 222 | 230 |
| 80 | 1/2 | 116 | 71 | 258 | 76 | 65 | 12.5 | 80 | 1/4 stroke | 267 | 276 |
| 100 | 1/2 | 126 | 72 | 270 | 76 | 65 | 14.0 | 81 | 1/4 stroke | 279 | 288 |

The dimensions for each mounting type are the same as those for the standard double acting double rod model. Refer to pages 25 to 28.

ouble Rod Double Acting, Single

Acting, Single Rod Dou

Lible Acting, Double Rod Dout

CA2KW

CBA2

Rod Double Acting, Single F

Double A

Low Friction

Auto Switch

Made to Order

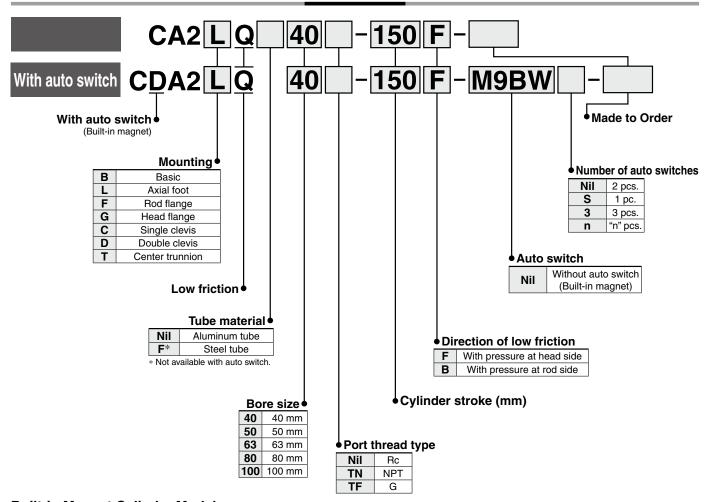
Air Cylinder: Low Friction Type Double Acting, Single Rod

Series CA2 Q

Ø40, Ø50, Ø63, Ø80, Ø100

Use the new "Smooth Cylinder Series CA2Y" to realize dual-side low friction and low-speed operation. (Refer to the WEB catalog or "CAT.ES20-235" catalog.)

How to Order



Built-in Magnet Cylinder Model

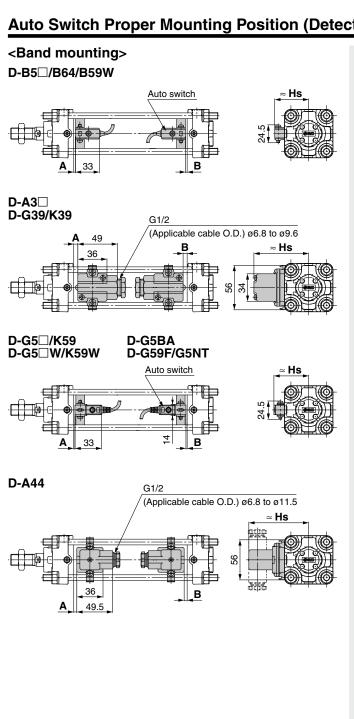
If a built-in magnet cylinder without an auto switch is required, there is no need to enter the symbol for the auto switch. (Example) CDA2BQ40-100

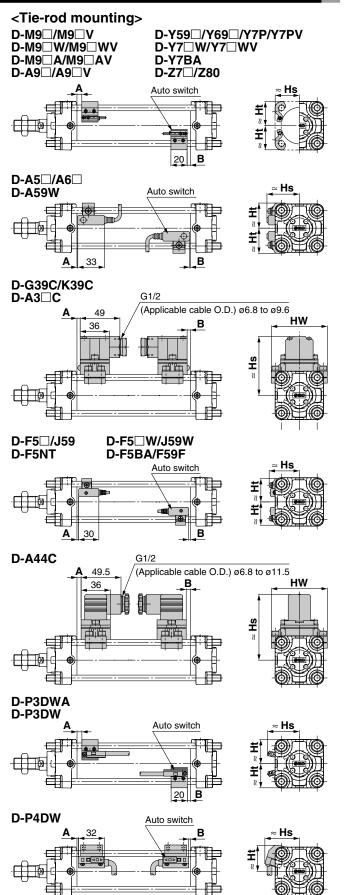


Series CA2

Auto Switch Mounting

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at stroke end) and Its Mounting Height





e Acting, Double F

Non-rotating Rod

Lible Acting, Double Rod CA2KW

CBA2

Air-hydro

ow Friction

Auto Switch

Made to Order

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at stroke end) and Its Mounting Height

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Standard type)

(mm)

| Auto switch model | D-M9 D-M9 D-M9 D-M9 D-M9 | □V □W □WV □A | D-A | | D-Y55 D-Y65 D-Y71 D-Y71 D-Y71 D-Y71 D-Z71 D-Z80 D-B5 | 9□ P PV □W □WV BA | D-P3 | DWA | D-P4 | 4DW | D-F5 D-F5 D-F5 D-F5 D-F5 | i9 i9F i□W i9W | D-F | 5NT | D-A | 59W | D-G; D-G; D-K; D-A; D-A; D-A; D-A; D-A; | 39C 39 39C 50 50 30 30 30 44 | D-GS D-KS D-GS D-GS D-GS D-GS | 9 NT 5□W 59W 5BA | D-B D-B | - |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|-----|--|----------------------------------|------|------|------|-----|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------|------|------|-----|--|--|--|------------------------------|------------|-----|
| size \ | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В |
| 40 | 9 | 9 | 5 | 5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 2 | 2 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 50 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 5.5 | 4.5 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 6 | 5 | 11 | 10 | 3.5 | 2.5 | 0 | 0 | 1.5 | 0.5 | 0 | 0 |
| 63 | 12.5 | 11.5 | 8.5 | 7.5 | 6 | 5 | 8 | 7 | 5.5 | 4.5 | 9 | 8 | 14 | 13 | 6.5 | 5.5 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 3 | 2 |
| 80 | 16.5 | 13.5 | 12.5 | 9.5 | 10 | 7 | 12 | 9 | 9.5 | 6.5 | 13 | 10 | 18 | 15 | 10.5 | 7.5 | 6.5 | 3.5 | 8.5 | 5.5 | 7 | 4 |
| 100 | 18 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 11.5 | 9.5 | 13.5 | 11.5 | 11 | 9 | 14.5 | 12.5 | 19.5 | 17.5 | 12 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 10 | 8 | 8.5 | 6.5 |

Note) Adjust the auto switch after confirming the operating conditions in the actual setting.

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Height (Standard type)

(mm)

| \ sw | | D-MS D-MS D-AS | 9□W 9□A | D-M9 D-M9 | □WV | D-AS | 9□V | D-Y! D-Y! D-Y! D-Y! D-Z! | 7P ′BA 7□W 7□ | D-Y(D-Y) D-Y7 | | D-P3 | DWA | D-P4 | I DW | D-G5 D-K59 D-G5NT D-G5 W D-K59W D-G5BA D-G59F D-B5 D-B64 D-B59W | D-G39 D-K39 D-A3□ | D-A44 | D-F5 D-J5 D-F5 D-F5 D-F5 | 59 5⊒W 59W 5BA 59F | D-A | - | D-G; D-K; D-A; | 39C | D-A | 44C |
|------|---|----------------------|------------|--------------|-----|------|-----|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----|------|-----|------|-------------|---|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|------|------|----------------------|-----|------|-----|
| size | \ | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht | Hs | Hs | Hs | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht |
| 40 |) | 30 | 30 | 34 | 30 | 31 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 37.5 | 35 | 42.5 | 33 | 37 | 71.5 | 81.5 | 38 | 31.5 | 38.5 | 31.5 | 73 | 69 | 81 | 69 |
| 50 |) | 34 | 34 | 38 | 34 | 35 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 41.5 | 39 | 46.5 | 37.5 | 42 | 76.5 | 86.5 | 42 | 35.5 | 42 | 35.5 | 78.5 | 77 | 86.5 | 77 |
| 63 | 3 | 41 | 41 | 44 | 41 | 41.5 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 50 | 41 | 52 | 43 | 49 | 83.5 | 93.5 | 47 | 43 | 46.5 | 43 | 85.5 | 91 | 93.5 | 91 |
| 80 |) | 49.5 | 49 | 52.5 | 49 | 50 | 49 | 49.5 | 49 | 49.5 | 49 | 58 | 49 | 58.5 | 51.5 | 57.5 | 92 | 102 | 53.5 | 51 | 53.5 | 51 | 94 | 107 | 102 | 107 |
| | 0 | 56.5 | 56 | 64 | 56 | 58.5 | EG | 56.5 | EE E | E7 E | EEE | 66 | 56 | 66 | 58.5 | 68 | 102.5 | 112.5 | 61 | E7 E | C1 E | 57.5 | 104 | 121 | 112 | 121 |

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at stroke end) and Its Mounting Height

| Auto Switch Proper Mounting | Position | (Non-rotating | rod type | With end lock) |
|------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------|------------------|
| Auto Switch Floper Mounting | , i osition i | (INDII-IOLALIII) | i iou type | , with cha lock) |

| | (r | nm |
|--|----|----|

| Auto switch model | D-M9 D-M9 D-M9 D-M9 D-M9 | □V □W □WV □A | D-A9 D-A9 | | D-Y5 D-Y6 D-Y7 D-Y7 D-Y7 D-Y7 D-B5 D-Z71 D-Z8 | 9□ P PV □W □WV BA 9W | D-P3 | DWA | D-P4 | I DW | D-G3 D-G3 D-K3 D-A4 D-A3 D-A3 D-A3 D-A4 | 39C 39 39C 50 50 30 30 30 31 31 31 | D-G! D-K! D-G! D-K! D-G! D-G! | 59 5NT 5□W 59W 5BA | D-B | | D-F5 D-F5 D-F5 D-F5 D-F5 | 59 59F 5□W 59W | D-F | 5NT | D-A5 | 9W |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|------|---|--|------|-----|------|-------------|--|--|--|--------------------------------|-----|-----|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| size \ | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В |
| 40 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 5.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0 | 2.5 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 4 | 12 | 9 | 4.5 | 1.5 |
| 50 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 3.5 | 1.5 | 5.3 | 3.5 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0.5 | 0 | 6.5 | 4.5 | 11.5 | 9.5 | 4 | 2 |
| 63 | 12.5 | 11.5 | 8.5 | 7.5 | 6 | 5 | 8 | 7 | 5.5 | 4.5 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 3 | 2 | 9 | 8 | 14 | 13 | 6.5 | 5.5 |
| 80 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 10 | 9.5 | 7.5 | 11.5 | 9.5 | 9 | 7 | 6 | 4 | 8 | 6 | 6.5 | 4.5 | 12.5 | 10.5 | 17.5 | 15.5 | 10 | 8 |
| 100 | 17.5 | 16.5 | 13.5 | 12.5 | 11 | 10 | 13 | 12 | 10.5 | 9.5 | 7.5 | 6.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 8 | 7 | 14 | 13 | 19 | 18 | 11.5 | 10.5 |

Note) Adjust the auto switch after confirming the operating conditions in the actual setting.

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Height (Non-rotating rod type, With end lock)

(mm)

Double Acting, Double F

With End Lock

Double Acting, Single Ro

Double Acting, Double Rod

| | | | | - | . • • • • | ; | 9 | 9 | - (| • | | . 9 | . • • |) L | , | U | ,,, | | | | | | | | () |
|-------------------|------------------------------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------|-------|----------------|-------|------------|--|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|------|------|----------------------|-----|------|-----|
| Auto switch model | D-MS D-MS D-MS D-AS | 9□W 9□A | 111_N/IQ | □WV | D-A | 9□V | D-Y: D-Y: D-Y: D-Y: D-Z: | 7P 7□W 7BA 7□ | D-Y6 D-Y7 D-Y7 | 7PV | D-P3I | DWA | D-P4 | IDW | D-G5 D-K59 D-G5 W D-K59W D-G59F D-G5BA D-G5NT D-B5 D-B64 D-B59W | D-G39 D-K39 D-A3□ | D-A44 | D-F5 D-J5 D-F5 D-F5 D-F5 | 59 5□W 59W 59F 5BA | D-A | - | D-G; D-K; D-A; | 39C | D-A | 44C |
| size \ | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht | Hs | Hs | Hs | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht |
| 40 | 30 | 30 | 34 | 30 | 31 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 37.5 | 35 | 42.5 | 33 | 37 | 71.5 | 81.5 | 38 | 31.5 | 38.5 | 31.5 | 73 | 69 | 81 | 69 |
| 50 | 34 | 34 | 38 | 34 | 35 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 41.5 | 39 | 46.5 | 37.5 | 42 | 76.5 | 86.5 | 42 | 35.5 | 42 | 35.5 | 78.5 | 77 | 86.5 | 77 |
| 63 | 41 | 41 | 44 | 41 | 41.5 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 50 | 41 | 52 | 43 | 49 | 83.5 | 93 | 47 | 43 | 46.5 | 43 | 85.5 | 91 | 93.5 | 91 |
| 80 | 49.5 | 49 | 52.5 | 49 | 50 | 49 | 49.5 | 49 | 49.5 | 49 | 58 | 49 | 58.5 | 51.5 | 57.5 | 92 | 102 | 53.5 | 51 | 53.5 | 51 | 94 | 107 | 102 | 107 |
| 100 | 56.5 | 56 | 61 | 56 | 58.5 | 56 | 58.5 | 55.5 | 57.5 | 55.5 | 66 | 56 | 66 | 58.5 | 68 | 102.5 | 112.5 | 61 | 57.5 | 61.5 | 57.5 | 104 | 121 | 112 | 121 |

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Detection at stroke end) and Its Mounting Height

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Position (Air-hydro type)

(mm)

| Auto switch model | D-M9 D-M9 D-M9 D-M9 D-M9 | □V □W □WV | D-A9 D-A9 | | D-Y5 D-Y6 D-Y7 D-Y7 D-Y7 D-Y7 D-B5 D-Z7 D-Z8 | 9□ P PV □W □WV BA 9W | D-P: | BDW | D-P4 | 4DW | D-G: D-G: D-K: D-A: D-A: D-A: D-A: D-A: | 39C 39 39C 50 50 30 30 30 44 | D-G: D-K: D-G: D-K: D-G: D-G: | 59 5NT 5□W 59W 5BA | D-B D-B | | D-F5 D-F5 D-F5 D-F5 D-F5 | 59 59F 5□W 59W | D-F | 5NT | D-As | 59W |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------|--|--|------|-----|------|-----|--|--|--|--------------------------------|------------|-----|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| size | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В | Α | В |
| 40 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 5.5 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 1.5 | 5.5 | 3.5 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0.5 | 0 | 6.5 | 4.5 | 11.5 | 9.5 | 4 | 2 |
| 50 | 10 | 8 | _ | _ | 3.5 | 1.5 | 5.5 | 3.5 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0.5 | 0 | 6.5 | 4.5 | 11.5 | 9.5 | 4 | 2 |
| 63 | 12.5 | 11.5 | 8.5 | 7.5 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 1.5 | 5.5 | 4 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 3 | 2 | 9 | 8 | 14 | 13 | 6.5 | 5.5 |
| 80 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 10 | 9.5 | 7.5 | 6 | 4.5 | 9 | 7 | 6 | 4 | 8 | 6 | 6.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 12.5 | 17.5 | 15.5 | 10 | 8 |
| 100 | 17.5 | 16.5 | 13.5 | 12.5 | 11 | 10 | 8 | 6.5 | 10.5 | 9 | 7.5 | 6.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 8 | 7 | 14 | 13 | 19 | 18 | 11.5 | 10.5 |

^{*} D-A9□ and D-A9□V types cannot be mounted on ø50.

Auto Switch Proper Mounting Height (Air-hydro type)

(mm)

| | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------|------|------------|--------------|-----|------|-----|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------|------|----|----|------|--|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|------|----------------------|-----|------|-----|
| | Auto switch nodel | | 9□W 9□A | D-M9 D-M9 | □WV | D-A | 9□V | D-Y! D-Y! D-Y! D-Y! D-Z! | 7P 7BA 7□W 7□ | D-Y(D-Y) D-Y7 | 7PV | D-P3 | | | 4DW | D-G5□ D-K59 D-G5NT D-G5□W D-K59W D-G5BA D-G59F D-B5□ D-B64 D-B59W | D-G39 D-K39 D-A3□ | D-A44 | D-F5 D-J5 D-F5 D-F5 D-F5 | 59 5⊒W 59W 5BA 59F | D-A | - | D-G; D-K; D-A; | 39C | D-A | 44C |
| size | • \ | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht | Hs | Hs | Hs | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht | Hs | Ht |
| | 40 | 30 | 30 | 35 | 30 | 32 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30.5 | 30 | 38 | 30 | 43 | 33.5 | 38 | 72.5 | 82.5 | 38.5 | 31 | 40 | 31 | 73 | 69 | 81 | 69 |
| | 50 | 34 | 34 | 39 | 34 | | _ | 34 | 34 | 35 | 34 | 42 | 34 | 47 | 38 | 43.5 | 78 | 88 | 42.5 | 35 | 43.5 | 35 | 78.5 | 77 | 86.5 | 77 |
| | 63 | 41 | 41 | 46 | 41 | 43.5 | 41 | 41 | 41 | 42.5 | 41 | 49 | 41 | 53 | 44 | 50.5 | 85 | 95 | 48 | 42 | 49 | 42 | 85.5 | 91 | 93.5 | 91 |
| | 30 | 49.5 | 49 | 54 | 49 | 51.5 | 49 | 49.5 | 48.5 | 51 | 48.5 | 56 | 49 | 60 | 52 | 59 | 93.5 | 103.5 | 54 | 50 | 55.5 | 50 | 94 | 107 | 102 | 107 |
| 1 | 00 | 57 | 56 | 62.5 | 56 | 59.5 | 56 | 58.5 | 56 | 59 | 56 | 65 | 56 | 67 | 59 | 69.5 | 104 | 114 | 62 | 57.5 | 63 | 57.5 | 104 | 121 | 112 | 121 |

^{*} D-A9□ and D-A9□V types cannot be mounted on ø50.

Operating Range

| , | | , |
|---|--|---|
| | | |

| Auto switch model | | | Bore size | | |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Auto switch model | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 |
| D-M9□/M9□V D-M9□W/M9□WV D-M9□A/M9□AV | 4.5 | 5 | 5.5 | 5 | 6 |
| D-A9□/A9□V | 7.5 (7) | 8.5 (—) | 9.5 (9) | 9.5 (9) | 10.5 (9) |
| D-Z7□/Z80 | 8.5 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 10.5 |
| D-A3□/A44 D-A3□C/A44C | | 10 | | | 11 |
| D-A5□/A6□ | 9 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| D-B5□/B64 | | | | | |
| D-A59W | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 15 |
| D-B59W | 14 | 14 | 17 | 16 | 18 |

| | | | | | (mm) | | |
|-------------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|------|--|--|
| Auto switch model | Bore size | | | | | | |
| Auto switch model | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | | |
| D-Y59□/Y69□ | | | | | | | |
| D-Y7P/Y7□V | 8 | 7 | 5.5 | 6.5 | 6.5 | | |
| D-Y7□W/Y7□WV | " | , | 3.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 | | |
| D-Y7BA | | | | | | | |
| D-F5□/J59/F5□W | | | | | | | |
| D-J59W/F5BA | 4 | 4 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | | |
| D-F5NT/F59F | | | | | | | |
| D-G5□/K59/G5□W | | | | | | | |
| D-K59W/G5BA | 5 | 6 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 7 | | |
| D-G5NT/G59F | | | | | | | |
| D-G5NBL | 35 | 35 | 40 | 40 | 40 | | |
| D-G39/K39 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 11 | | |
| D-G39C/K39C | | | 10 | 10 | | | |
| D-P3DWA | 4.5 | 4.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | | |
| D-P3DW Note 3) | 4.5 | 5 | 6 | 5.5 | 6 | | |
| D-P4DW | 4 | 4 | 4.5 | 4 | 4.5 | | |

^{*} Values which include hysteresis are for guideline purposes only, they are not a guarantee (assuming approximately ±30% dispersion) and may change substantially depending on the ambient environment.

Note) Adjust the auto switch after confirming the operating conditions in the actual setting.

Note 1) (): For Series CDA2□H and CDA2W□H.

Note 2) D-A9□ and D-A9□V types cannot be mounted on ø50 of the CDA2□H and CDA2W□H series.

Note 3) Applicable to the CDA2 \square H and CDA2 \square H series.

Minimum Stroke for Auto Switch Mounting

| n: N | lumber | of | auto | switches | mm) | ١ |
|------|--------|----|------|----------|-----|---|
|------|--------|----|------|----------|-----|---|

| Number of | Diackets offiel fliati | | n: Number of auto switches (mr Brackets other than Center trunnion | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| auto switches | center trunnion | ø 40 ø 50 | ø 63 | ø 80 | ø 100 | | | |
| 2 (Different surfaces | 15 | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | | | |
| n | $15 + 40 \frac{(n-2)}{2}$ | $80 + 40 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ | $85 + 40 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ | | | | | |
| 2 (Different surfaces | 10 | (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 55 | (n = 4, 8, 12, 16···) Note 2) | (n = 4, 8, 12, 16···) (NOISE 2) | 70 | | | |
| n | $10 + 30 \frac{(n-2)}{2}$ | 55 + 30 (n - 4) 2 | _ | _ | | | | |
| 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 | 15 | (n = 4, 8, 12, 16···) Note 2/ | (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) | 95 | 100 | | | |
| n | $15 + 40 \frac{(n-2)}{2}$ (n = 2, 4, 6, 8) Note 1) | $80 + 40 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) | | | | | | |
| 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 | 10 | 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | | | |
| n | $10 + 30 \frac{(n-2)}{2}$ $(n = 2, 4, 6, 8)^{\text{Note 1}}$ | $60 + 30 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) | _ | _ | _ | | | |
| 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 | 15 | 75 | 80 | 85 | 90 | | | |
| n | $15 + 40 \frac{(n-2)}{2}$ $(n = 2, 4, 6, 8)^{\text{Note 1}})$ | $75 + 40 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ (n = 4, 8, 12, 16···) Note 2) | | | | | | |
| 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 | 10 | 50 | 55 | 60 | 65 | | | |
| n | $10 + 30 \frac{(n-2)}{2}$ (n = 2, 4, 6, 8) Note 1) | $50 + 30 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) | | | | | | |
| 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 | 15 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 120 | | | |
| n (Same surface) | $15 + 55 \frac{(n-2)}{2}$ (n = 2, 4, 6, 8) Note 1) | 90 + 55 $\frac{(n-4)}{2}$ (n = 4, 8, 12, 16···) Note 2) | | | | | | |
| 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 | 25 | 110 | 120 | 130 | 140 | | | |
| n (Same surface) | $25 + 55 \frac{(n-2)}{2}$ (n = 2, 4, 6, 8) Note 1) | $110 + 55 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ (n = 4, 8, 12, 16···) Note 2) | $120 + 55 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) | $130 + 55 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) | $140 + 55 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) | | | |
| 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 | 20 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 120 | | | |
| n (Same surface) | $20 + 55 \frac{(n-2)}{2}$ (n = 2, 4, 6, 8) Note 1) | 90 + 55 $\frac{(n-4)}{2}$ (n = 4, 8, 12, 16···) Note 2) | | | | | | |
| 1 | 15 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 120 | | | |
| 2 Different surfaces Same surface | 15 75 | 90 | 100 | | 10 | | | |
| Different surfaces | $15 + 50 \frac{(n-2)}{2}$ $(n = 2, 4, 6, 8) \text{ Note 1})$ | $90 + 50 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ (n = 4, 8, 12, 16···) Note 2) | $100 + 50 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ (n = 4, 8, 12, 16···) Note 2) | | | | | |
| Same surface | 75 + 50 (n - 2) (n = 2, 3, 4···) | 90 + 50 (n - 2) (n = 2, 4, 6, 8) Note 1) | 100 + 50 (n - 2) (n = 2, 4, 6, 8···) Note 1) | 110 + 5 | 0 (n – 2) , 8···) ^{Note 1)} | | | |
| 1 | 10 | 90 | 100 | 1. | 10 | | | |
| 2 Different surfaces Same surface | 20 75 | 90 | 100 | | 10 | | | |
| Different surfaces | $20 + 50 \frac{(n-2)}{2}$ $(n = 2, 4, 6, 8)^{\text{Note 1}}$ | $90 + 50 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ (n = 4, 8, 12, 16···) Note 2) | $100 + 50 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ (n = 4, 8, 12, 16···) Note 2) | | $60 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$, $16\cdots)^{\text{Note 2}}$ | | | |
| Same surface | 75 + 50 (n – 2) (n = 2, 3, 4···) | 90 + 50 (n - 2) (n = 2, 4, 6, 8···) Note 1) | 100 + 50 (n - 2) (n = 2, 4, 6, 8) Note 1) | 110 + 50 (n = 2, 4, 6 | 0 (n – 2) (, 8) ^{Note 1)} | | | |
| | 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 n (Same surface) 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 n (Same surface) 1 (Same surface) Different surfaces Same surface 1 Different surfaces Same surface Different surfaces Same surface Different surfaces Same surface Different surfaces Same surface | 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 n | 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 n | 2 (Different surface) 15 | 2 (Offferent surfaces and same surface) 1 15 | | | |

Note 1) When "n" is an odd number, an even number that is one larger than this odd number is used for the calculation. Note 2) When "n" is an odd number, a multiple of 4 that is larger than this odd number is used for the calculation.

SMC

Minimum Stroke for Auto Switch Mounting

n: Number of auto switches (mm)

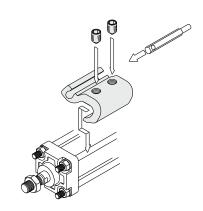
| Auto switch model Number of model State but primary General trumburs General tr | | | | | | | | TI. INGILIDOI O | auto switches (IIIII) |
|--|----------------|-----|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| D-G39 D-A3□ | Auto switch | | Number of | Brackets other than | 40 | | Center trunnion | | |
| D-G39 D-K39 D-K | model | | 1 | | | | | | |
| December 3 | | 2 | Different surfaces | 35 | | | | | |
| D-A3□ D-A3□ D-A3□ D-A3□ D-A3□ D-A3□ D-A3□ D-A40 D-A41 D-A44 D | | _ | Same surface | 100 | 10 | 00 | 100 | 1 | 00 |
| D-A3□ D-A3□ D-A3□ 100 + 100 (n - 2) (n = 2, 4, 6, 8, -) were (n = 2 | D-G39 | | Different | 35 + 30 (n - 2) | | | | |) (n – 2) |
| D-A44 Total D-A44 D | | | Different surfaces | (n = 2, 3, 4···) | (n = 2, 4, 6, | 8) Note 1) | (n = 2, 4, 6, 8···) Note 1) | (n = 2, 4, 6 | 5, 8) Note 1) |
| Part | | n | | | , | • | • | | |
| Table | | | Same surface | , , | | | ` , |) | |
| P-A44 P-A45 P-A46 P-A46 P-A46 P-A46 P-A47 P | | | 1 | | _ | | | í . | 00 |
| P-A44 P | | | D:#==== | | | 3 | 00 | | 90 |
| D-A44 | | 2 | | | 7 | 75 | 80 | | 90 |
| December 19 | | | Same surface | | | | | | |
| Company Comp | | | Different surfaces | | | | 80 + 30 (n – 2) | 90 + 30 | |
| Same surface She fol (n - 2) 75 + 50 (n - 2) (n - 2, 4, 6, 8 -) Note 1) (n - 2, 4, 6, | D-A44 | n | | | , | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | (n = 2, 4, 6, 8) Note 1) | (n = 2, 4, 6) | 5, 8···) Note 1) |
| Company Comp | | l | Same surface | 55 + 50 (n – 2) | | | | | |
| D_G38C | | | Game Sanace | (n = 2, 3, 4···) | (n = 2, 4, 6, | 8···) Note 1) | $(n = 2, 4, 6, 8\cdots)^{Note 1)}$ | (n = 2, 4, 6 | 5, 8···) Note 1) |
| Decay Company Compa | | | 1 | 10 | 7 | 75 | 80 | | 90 |
| D-G39C D-K39C | | | Different surfaces | 20 | 7 | 75 | 80 | | 90 |
| D-A3GC P-A3GC P | | 2 | Same surface | 100 | 10 | 00 | 100 | 1 | 00 |
| D-A3□C The properties unable to the properties of the properti | | | D | 20 + 35 (n – 2) | 75 + 35 | (n – 2) | 80 + 35 (n – 2) | 90 + 35 | 5 (n – 2) |
| D-A33-LC | | | Different surfaces | , , | | | | | ` ' |
| Same surface (n = 2, 3, 4, 5) (n = 2, 4, 6, 8) Note 1) | D-A3⊔C | n | | 100 + 100 (n - 2) | , , , , | , | | , , , | , |
| Table | | | Same surface | , , | | | ` , |) | |
| D-A44C 2 Different surfaces Same surface Same surfa | | | 1 | | - | | 1 | T. | 90 |
| D-A44C Fig. Different surfaces and same surface) To To To To To To To T | | | | | | <u> </u> | - 00 | | |
| D-A44C n bifferent surfaces 20 + 35 (n − 2) (n = 2, 3, 4) 75 + 35 (n − 2) (n = 2, 4, 6, 8) Note 1) (n = 2, 4, 6, 8) Note 1) 80 + 35 (n − 2) (n = 2, 4, 6, 8) Note 1) 90 + 35 (n − 2) (n = 2, 4, 6, 8) Note 1) 90 + 35 (n − 2) (n = 2, 4, 6, 8) Note 1) 90 + 35 (n − 2) (n = 2, 4, 6, 8) Note 1) 90 + 35 (n − 2) (n = 2, 4, 6, 8) Note 1) 90 + 50 | | 2 | | | 7 | 75 | 80 | 90 | |
| D-A44C | | | Carrie Sarrace | | 75 . 25 | (n 0) | 90 + 35 (n 3) | 00 . 25 | (n 0) |
| Name surface 55 + 50 (n - 2) | D 4440 | | Different surfaces | , , | | | | | |
| Same surface (n = 2, 3, 4) (n = 2, 4, 6, 8) Note 1) (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2 | D-A44C | n | | | | | , , , , , , | , , , , , | |
| 1 | | | Same surface | , , | | | | | |
| D-Y59 Y7P D-Y7 W D-Z7 Z80 | | | | | | | | | <u></u> |
| D-Y5□V7P D-Y7□V8 D-Y7□V8 D-Y7□V8 D-Y7□V8 D-Y7□V8 D-Y7□V8 D-Y7□V8 D-Y7□V8 D-Y7□V9 D-Y0□V9 D-Y0□V9 D-Y0□V9 D-Y0□V9 D-Y0□V9 D-Y0□V9 D-Y0□V9 D-Y0□V9 D-Y0 | | _ | <u> </u> | 10 | , | ' 5 | 80 90 | | 90 |
| D-Y7□W D-Z7□Z80 n 15 + 40 (n - 2) (n = 2, 4, 6, 8) Note 1) 80 + 40 (n - 4) (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 90 + 40 (n - 4) (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 95 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 105 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 105 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 105 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 105 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 105 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 105 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 105 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 105 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 105 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 100 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 100 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 40 (n - 4) 2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 11 | D_V50□/V7D | ١, | | 15 | 80 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 105 |
| Continue | | an | a same surrace) i | (0) | (1) | | | (1) | (0 |
| Continue | | | n | $15 + 40 \frac{(n-2)}{2}$ | $80 + 40 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ | $85 + 40 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ | $90 + 40 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ | $95 + 40 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ | $105 + 40 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ |
| D-Y69□/Y7PV D-Y7□WV 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 10 65 75 80 90 D-Y7□WV D-Y7□WV n 10 + 30 (n-2) (n = 2, 4, 6, 8-·) Note 1) (n = 4, 8, 12, 16···) Note 2) 75 + 30 (n-4) (n = 4, 8, 12, 16···) Note 2) 90 + 30 (n-4) (n = 4, 8, 12, 16···) Note 2) (n = 4, 8, 12, 16···) Note 2) 90 + 30 (n-4) (n = 4, 8, 12, 16···) Note 2) 110 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16···) Note 2) 100 + 45 (n = 4) (n = 4, 8, 12, 16···) Note 2 | D-21 = 1200 | | " | | | | | | |
| D-Y69□/Y7PV D-Y7□WV and same surface) 1 10 65 75 80 90 D-Y7□WV n 10 + 30 (n - 2) (n = 2, 4, 6, 8) Note 1) (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) D-P3DWA 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 n | | 2 (| Different surfaces | | | | | | |
| D-Y7□WV n 10 + 30 (n-2)/2 (n = 2, 4, 6, 8) Note 1) 65 + 30 (n-4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 75 + 30 (n-4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 80 + 30 (n-4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 90 + 30 (n-4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) D-Y7BA 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 20 95 100 105 110 D-P3DWA 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 15 95 + 45 (n-4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 100 + 45 (n-4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 45 (n-4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 45 (n-4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 45 (n-4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 45 (n-4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 45 (n-4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 45 (n-4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 45 (n-4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 45 (n-4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 45 (n-4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 45 (n-4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 45 (n-4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 45 (n-4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 45 (n-4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 45 (n-4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 45 (n-4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 45 (n-4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 45 (n = 4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 45 (n = 4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 110 + 45 (n = 4)/2 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) | D VCO WZDV | | | 10 | 6 | 65 | 75 | 80 | 90 |
| Continue | | | • | 10 . 00 (n - 2) | 05 . 00 | (n – 4) | 75 . 00 (n – 4) | oo . oo (n – 4) | oo . oo (n – 4) |
| D-Y7BA 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 1 (n = 2, 4, 6, 8) Note 1) 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 15 3 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 1 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 1 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 1 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 1 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 1 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) Note 2) 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 1 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 1 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) 1 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 1 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) 1 (n = 4, 8, 12, 16 | D-17 - VV V | | n | | | | | | |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | | (n = 2, 4, 6, 8) Note 1) | (n = 4, 8, 12, | , 16···) Note 2) | (n = 4, 8, 12, 16···) Note 2) | (n = 4, 8, 12, 16···) Note 2) | (n = 4, 8, 12, 16···) Note 2) |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | , | | 20 | ç | 95 | 100 | 105 | 110 |
| D-P3DWA D-P | D VZDA | an | d same surface) 1 | | | | | | |
| D-P3DWA Consider the surface sand same surface) The surface | D-17BA | | _ | $20 + 45 \frac{(n-2)}{2}$ | 95 + 45 | $\frac{(n-4)}{2}$ | $100 + 45 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ | $105 + 45 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ | $110 + 45 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | 11 | | | <u>-</u> | | | |
| D-P3DWA and same surface) 1 15 15 + 50 \frac{(n-2)}{2} (n = 2, 4, 6, 8) Note 1) 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 15 15 85 85 D-P3DW Note 3) 2 (Different surfaces and same surface) 1 15 85 85 85 85 15 85 15 15 1 | | 2 (| Different surfaces | | , , , | , | | , , , , , | , , , , , |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | ١, | | 15 | | | 85 | | |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | D-P3DWA | | , | 45 50 (n – 2) | | | os so (n - 4) | | |
| | | | n | | | | | 0) | |
| | | | | (n = 2, 4, 6, 8···) Note 1) | | (r | 1 = 4, 8, 12, 16) | (2) | |
| D-P3DW Note 3) $ \frac{\text{and same surface) 1}}{n} \frac{15 + 50 \frac{(n-2)}{2}}{(n=2, 4, 6, 8\cdots)^{\text{Note 1}}} \frac{85 + 50 \frac{(n-4)}{2}}{(n=4, 8, 12, 16\cdots)} $ $ \frac{2 \text{ (Different surfaces and same surface) 1}}{n} \frac{15 + 65 \frac{(n-2)}{2}}{2} \frac{120 + 65 \frac{(n-4)}{2}}{2} \frac{130 + 65 \frac{(n-4)}{2}}{2} \frac{140 + 65 \frac{(n-4)}{2}}{2} $ | | | | 15 | | | 85 | | |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | D_D3DW Note 3) | an | a same surface) 1 | | | | | | |
| D-P4DW $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | D-F3DW | | n | $15 + 50 \frac{(n-2)}{2}$ | | | $85 + 50 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ | | |
| D-P4DW | | | 11 | | | | _ | | |
| D-P4DW and same surface) 1 15 120 130 140 140 15 15 120 130 140 15 15 15 120 130 140 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 | | 2 (| Different surfaces | | | | | | |
| D-P4DW $15 + 65 \frac{(n-2)}{2}$ $120 + 65 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ $130 + 65 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ $140 + 65 \frac{(n-4)}{2}$ | | | | 15 | 12 | 20 | 130 | 1 | 40 |
| n $\begin{vmatrix} 15 + 65 \frac{1}{2} \\ (n = 2, 4, 6, 8) & Note 1 \end{vmatrix}$ $\begin{vmatrix} 120 + 65 \frac{1}{2} \\ (n = 4, 8, 12, 16) & $ | D-P4DW | | | 15 . C5 (n - 2) | 100 0 | _ (n – 4) | 120 · C5 (n - 4) | 140 | SE (n – 4) |
| $[(n = 2, 4, 6, 8)^{ vole 2 }] \qquad (n = 4, 8, 12, 16)^{ vole 2 } \qquad [(n = 4, 8, 12, 16)^{ vole 2 }] \qquad (n = 4, 8, 12, 16)^{ vole 2 }$ | | | n | 15 + 65 2 | | | | 140 + 6 | 2 Note 2\ |
| | | | | (n = 2, 4, 6, 8···) (NOTE 1) | (n = 4, 8, 12, | , 16···) Note 2) | (n = 4, 8, 12, 16···) NOTE 2) | (n = 4, 8, 12 | 2, 16···) NOTE 2) |

Note 1) When "n" is an odd number, an even number that is one larger than this odd number is used for the calculation. Note 2) When "n" is an odd number, a multiple of 4 that is larger than this odd number is used for the calculation. Note 3) Only applicable to the CDA2□H and CDA2□H series.

Auto Switch Mounting Brackets/Part No.

<Tie-rod mounting>

| Auto switch | | В | ore size (mr | n) | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
| model | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | | |
| D-M9□/M9□V D-M9□W/M9□WV D-M9□A/M9□AV D-A9□/A9□V | BA7-040 | BA7-040 | BA7-063 | BA7-080 | BA7-080 | | |
| D-F5□/J59 D-F5□W/J59W D-F59F/F5NT D-A5□/A6□ D-A59W | BT-04 | BT-04 | BT-06 | BT-08 | BT-08 | | |
| D-G39C/K39C D-A3□C/A44C | BA3-040 | BA3-050 | BA3-063 | BA3-080 | BA3-100 | | |
| D-Y59□/Y69□ D-Y7P/Y7PV D-Y7□W/Y7□WV D-Y7BA D-Z7□/Z80 | BA4-040 | BA4-040 | BA4-063 | BA4-080 | BA4-080 | | |
| D-P3DWA | BK7-040S | BK7-040S | BA10-063S | BA10-080S | BA10-080S | | |
| D-P3DW Note 2) | BMB9-050S | BMB9-050S | BA9T-063S | BA9T-080S | BA9T-080S | | |
| D-P4DW | BAP2-040 | BAP2-040 | BAP2-063 | BAP2-080 | BAP2-080 | | |



* The figure shows the mounting example for the D-M9□(V)/M9□W(V)/ M9□A(V)/A9□(V) types.

<Band mounting>

Except air-hydro type

| Auto switch | Bore size (mm) | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|
| model | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | | |
| D-G39/K39 D-A3□/A44 | BDS-04M | BDS-05M | BMB1-063 | BMB1-080 | BMB1-100 | | |
| D-G5□/K59 D-G5□W/K59W D-G59F D-G5NT D-G5NB D-B5□/B64 D-B59W | BH2-040 | BA5-050 | BAF-06 | BAF-08 | BAF-10 | | |

Air-hydro type

| ,, a. c ., b | - | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|
| Auto switch | Bore size (mm) | | | | | | |
| model | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | | |
| D-G39/K39 D-A3□/A44 | BD1-04M | BD1-05M | BD1-06M | BD1-08M | BD1-10M | | |
| D-G5□/K59 D-G5□W/K59W D-G59F D-G5NT D-G5NB D-B5□/B64 D-B59W | BA-04 | BA-05 | BA-06 | BA-08 | BA-10 | | |

Note 1) Auto switch brackets are included in the D-A3 C/A44C/G39C/K39C types. Specify the part number as follows depending on the cylinder size when ordering. (Example) ø40: D-A3 C-4, ø50: D-A3 C-5, ø63: D-A3 C-6, ø80: D-A3 C-8, ø100: D-A3 C-10

[Stainless Steel Mounting Screw]

The following stainless steel mounting screw kit (including set screws) is also available. Use it in accordance with the operating environment. (Since the auto switch mounting bracket and band are not included, order them separately.)

BBA1: For D-A5/A6/F5/J5 types BBA3: For D-B5/B6/G5/K5 types

Note 2) Only applicable to the CDA2 ☐H and CDA2W☐H series.

Note 3) Refer to the **WEB catalog** or the Best Pneumatics No. 2 for details on the BBA1 and BBA3.

The above stainless steel screws are used when a cylinder is shipped with D-F5BA or G5BA auto switches. When only an auto switch is shipped independently, the BBA1 or BBA3 is attached.

Note 4) When using the D-M9□A(V) or Y7BA, do not use the steel set screws which are included with the above auto switch mounting brackets (BA7-□□□, BA4-□□□). Order a stainless steel screw kit (BBA1) separately, and use the M4 x 6 L stainless steel set screws included in the BBA1.

Note 5) There is a difference in the cylinder tube thickness depending on the cylinder model. Use caution when a band mounting type is used as an applicable auto switch and a cylinder model is changed.

Other than the applicable auto switches listed in "How to Order", the following auto switches are mountable. Refer to the WEB catalog or the Best Pneumatics No. 2 for the detailed specifications.

| Type | Model | Electrical entry | Features |
|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|
| | D-M9NV/M9PV/M9BV | | |
| | D-Y69A/Y69B/Y7PV | | _ |
| Solid state | D-M9NWV/M9PWV/M9BWV | Grommet (Perpendicular) | Diagnostic indication |
| | D-Y7NWV/Y7PWV/Y7BWV | | (2-color indication) |
| | D-M9NAV/M9PAV/M9BAV | | Water resistant (2-color indication) |
| | D-Y59A/Y59B/Y7P | | |
| Solid State | D-F59/F5P/J59 | | _ |
| | D-Y7NW/Y7PW/Y7BW | | Diagnostic indication |
| | D-F59W/F5PW/J59W | Grommet (In-line) | (2-color indication) |
| | D-F5BA/Y7BA | | Water resistant (2-color indication) |
| | D-F5NT/G5NT | | With timer |
| | D-P5DW | | Magnetic field resistant (2-color indication) |
| | D-A93V/A96V | Grommet (Perpendicular) | _ |
| Reed | D-A90V | Grommet (Ferpendicular) | Without indicator light |
| need | D-A53/A56/B53/Z73/Z76 | Grommet (In-line) | _ |
| | D-A67/Z80 | Grommet (III-IIIIe) | Without indicator light |

- * With pre-wired connector is also available for solid state auto switches. For details, refer to the WEB catalog or the Best Pneumatics No. 2.
- * Normally closed (NC = b contact) solid state auto switches (D-F9G/F9H/Y7G/Y7H) are also available. For details, refer to the WEB catalog or the Best Pneumatics No. 2.

Made to Order

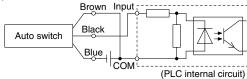
58 ®

Prior to Use Auto Switch Connection and Example

Sink Input Specifications

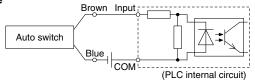
Source Input Specifications

3-wire, NPN

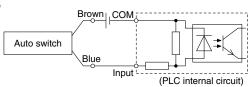


3-wire, PNP Black Auto switch Blue (PLC internal circuit)

2-wire





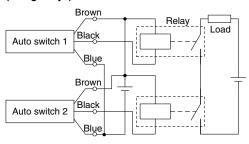


Connect according to the applicable PLC input specifications, as the connection method will vary depending on the PLC input specifications.

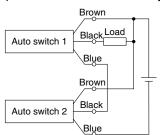
Example of AND (Series) and OR (Parallel) Connection

* When using solid state auto switches, ensure the application is set up so the signals for the first 50 ms are invalid.

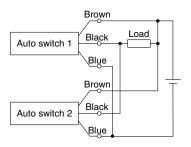
3-wire AND connection for NPN output (Using relays)



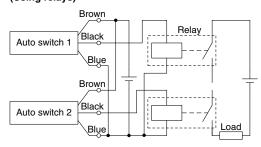
(Performed with auto switches only)



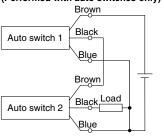
3-wire OR connection for NPN output



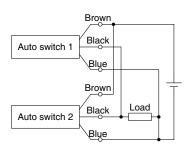
3-wire AND connection for PNP output (Using relays)



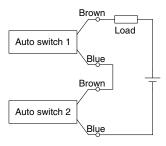
(Performed with auto switches only)



3-wire OR connection for PNP output



2-wire AND connection



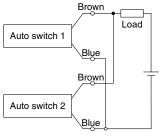
When two auto switches are connected in series, a load may malfunction because the load voltage will decline when in the ON state.

The indicator lights will light up when both of the auto switches are in the ON state. Auto switches with load voltage less than 20 V cannot be used.

Load voltage at ON = Power supply voltage -Residual voltage x 2 pcs. = 24 V - 4 V x 2 pcs. = 16 V

Example: Power supply is 24 VDC Internal voltage drop in auto switch is 4 V.

2-wire OR connection



(Solid state) When two auto switches are connected in parallel, malfunction may occur because the load voltage will increase when in the OFF state.

Load voltage at OFF = Leakage current x 2 pcs. x

Load impedance = 1 mA x 2 pcs. x 3 $k\Omega$

Example: Load impedance is 3 kQ. Leakage current from auto switch is 1 mA. (Reed) Because there is no current leakage, the load voltage will not increase when turned OFF However, depending on the number of auto switches in the ON state. the indicator lights may sometimes grow dim or not light up, due to the dispersion and reduction of the current flowing to the auto switches.



Series CA2

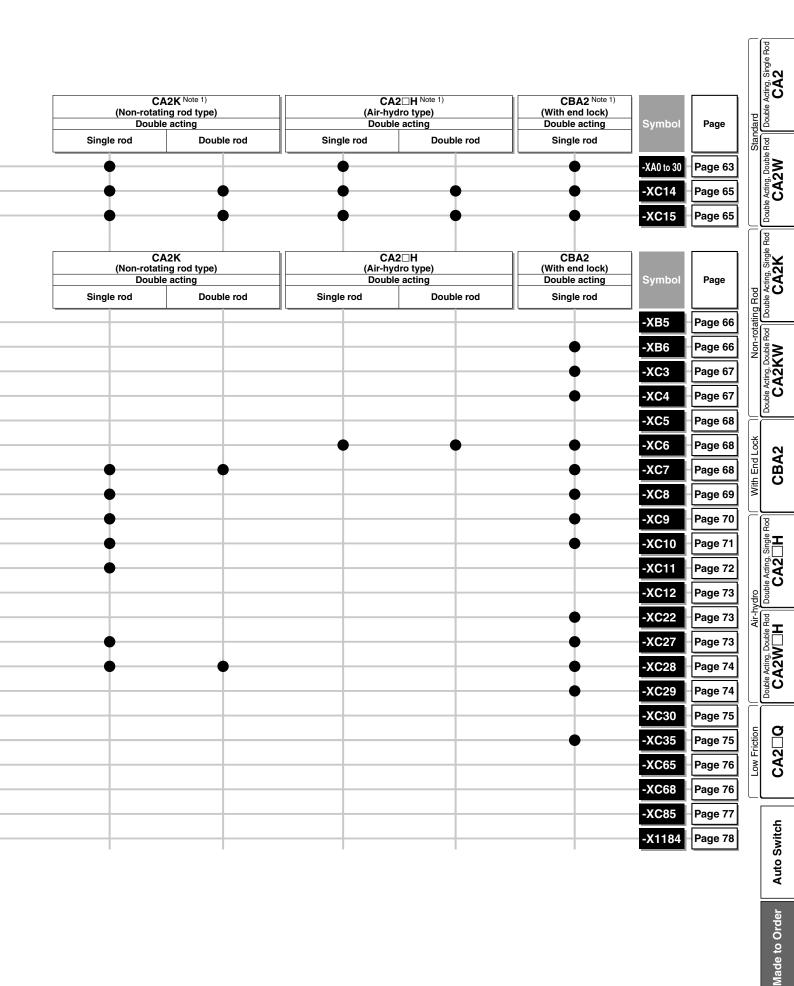
Simple Specials/Made to Order Made to Order Please contact SMC for detailed specifications, delivery and prices.



| Specifications | (Stand | CA2 (Standard type) Double acting | |
|--|--------------------|---|--|
| | Single rod | Double rod | |
| Change of rod end shape | • | • | |
| Change of trunnion bracket mounting position | | — | |
| Change of tie-rod length | | — | |
| to Order | | | |
| | | A2 ard type) | |
| Specifications | | e acting Double rod | |
| Ourselined and cultivides | Single rod Note 1) | Double rou | |
| Oversized rod cylinder | | | |
| Heat resistant cylinder (-10 to 150°C) | Note 1) | Note | |
| Special port location | | Ţ | |
| With heavy duty scraper | | Ī | |
| Heat resistant cylinder (-10 to 110°C) | | | |
| Made of stainless steel | | | |
| Tie-rod, cushion valve, tie-rod nut, etc. made of stainless stee | | • | |
| Adjustable stroke cylinder/Adjustable extension type | | | |
| Adjustable stroke cylinder/Adjustable retraction type | | | |
| Dual stroke cylinder/Double rod type | | | |
| Dual stroke cylinder/Single rod type | | | |
| Tandem cylinder | | | |
| Fluororubber seal | | $\overline{}$ | |
| Double clevis and double knuckle joint pins made of stainles | s steel • | | |
| Compact flange made of SS400 | | $\overline{}$ | |
| Double knuckle joint with spring pin | | | |
| Rod trunnion | | | |
| With coil scraper | | <u> </u> | |
| Made of stainless steel (Combination of XC7 and XC68) | | <u> </u> | |
| Made of stainless steel (with hard chrome plated piston rod) | | <u> </u> | |
| Grease for food processing equipment | | | |
| Cylinder with heat resistant reed auto switch (-10 to 120°C) | | | |
| | | | |

Note 1) The cover shape is the same as the existing product.

Simple Specials/Made to Order Series CA2





Series CA2 Simple Specials These changes are dealt with Simple Specials System

For details, refer to the Simple Specials System in the WEB catalog. http://www.smcworld.com

Symbol

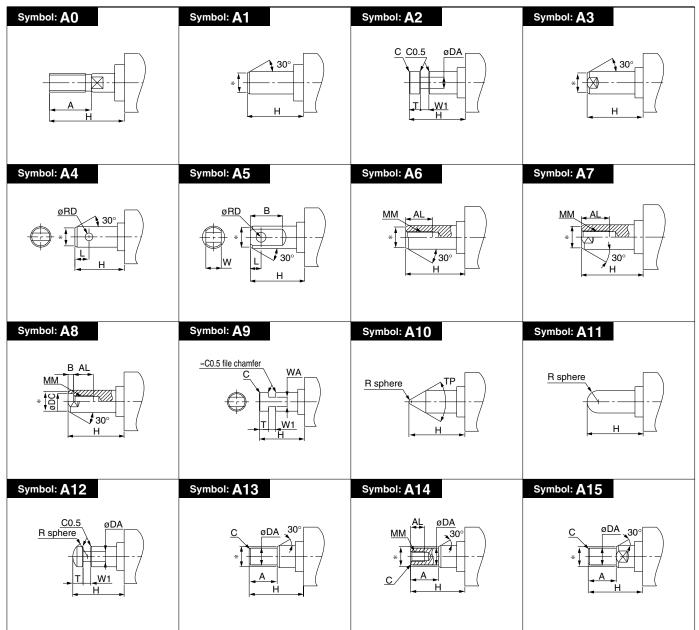
1 Change of Rod End Shape

-XA0 to XA30

| Series | | Action | Symbol for change of rod end shape | Note |
|-----------------------|-------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Standard type | CA2 | Double acting, Single rod | XA0 to 30 | Except pivot bracket and rod end bracket |
| Standard type | CA2W | Double acting, Double rod | XA0 to 30 | Except pivot bracket and rod end bracket |
| Non-rotating rod type | CA2K | Double acting, Single rod | XA0, 1, 6, 10, 11, 13, 14, 17, 19, 21 | |
| With end lock | CBA2 | Double acting, Single rod | XA0 to 30 | |
| Air-hydro type | CA2□H | Double acting, Single rod | XA1, 3, 5 to 8, 10, 11, 13 to 23, 26 to 30 | |

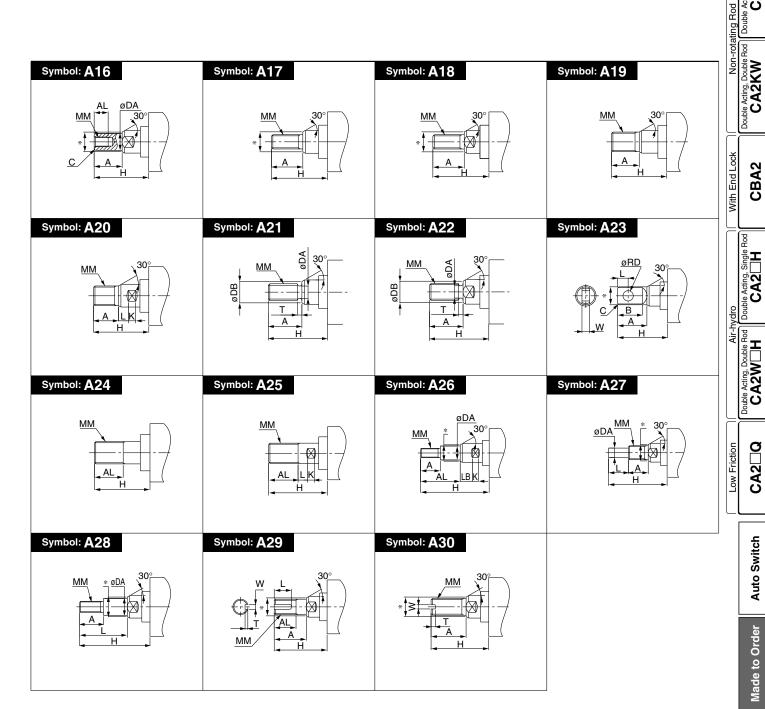
Precautions

- SMC will make appropriate arrangements if no dimension, tolerance, or finish instructions are given in the diagram.
- Standard dimensions marked with "*" will be as follows to the rod diameter (D). Enter any special dimension you desire.
- $D \leq 6 \rightarrow D-1 \text{ mm, } 6 < D \leq 25 \rightarrow D-2 \text{ mm, } D > 25 \rightarrow D-4 \text{ mm}$
- 3. In the case of double rod type and single acting retraction type, enter the dimensions when the rod is retracted.





Simple Specials Series CA2





2 Change of Trunnion Bracket Mounting Position

Symbol -XC14

The position for mounting the trunnion pivot bracket on the cylinder can be moved from the standard mounting position to any desired position.

| Description | Model | Action | Note |
|------------------|--------|---------------------------|------|
| Standard type | CA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |
| Standard type | CA2W | Double acting, Double rod | |
| Non-rotating rod | CA2K | Double acting, Single rod | |
| type | CA2KW | Double acting, Double rod | |
| With end lock | CBA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |
| Air budro tuno | CA2□H | Double acting, Single rod | |
| Air-hydro type | CA2W□H | Double acting, Double rod | |

$(\mathbf{Z} + 1/2 \text{ stroke}) =$ Trunnion position for -XC14A Trunnion position for -XC14B

Precautions

- 1. Specify "Z + 1/2 stroke" in the case the trunnion bracket position is not -XC14A, B or trunnion is not a center trunnion.
- 2. SMC will make appropriate arrangements if no dimension, tolerance, or finish instructions are given in the diagram.
- 3. The possible range of trunnion bracket mounting position is indicated in the table below.
- Some trunnion mounting positions do not allow auto switch mounting. Please consult with SMC for more information.
- 5. When the trunnion position is changed to somewhere close to the cover for the end lock cylinder, there is a possibility that the lock part and the trunnion pivot bracket may interfere with each other. Change the lock position (-X3) at the same time.

(mm)

| Symbol | | Z + 1/2 stroke | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| | For -XC14A | For -XC14B | | For -XC14 | Reference | Minimum stroke | | |
| Bore size | 101-XC14A | 101-70140 | Minimum | Maximum | Standard (Center trunnion) | William Stroke | | |
| 40 | 89 | 97 + Stroke | 89.5 | 96.5 + Stroke | 93 + 1/2 stroke | 1 | | |
| 50 | 99 | 107 + Stroke | 99.5 | 106.5 + Stroke | 103 + 1/2 stroke | 1 | | |
| 63 | 103 | 111 + Stroke | 103.5 | 110.5 + Stroke | 107 + 1/2 stroke | 1 | | |
| 80 | 125 | 133 + Stroke | 125.5 | 132.5 + Stroke | 129 + 1/2 stroke | 1 | | |
| 100 | 132 | 138 + Stroke | 132.5 | 137.5 + Stroke | 135 + 1/2 stroke | 1 | | |

3 Change of Tie-rod Length

Symbol

-XC15

Cylinder with M dimension for tie-rod length changed from the standard length.

| Description | Model | Action | Note |
|------------------|--------|---------------------------|------|
| Standard type | CA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |
| Standard type | CA2W | Double acting, Double rod | |
| Non-rotating rod | CA2K | Double acting, Single rod | |
| type | CA2KW | Double acting, Double rod | |
| With end lock | CBA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |
| Air budro tuno | CA2□H | Double acting, Single rod | |
| Air-hydro type | CA2W□H | Double acting, Double rod | |

M =

Precautions

- 1. To order, specify the M dimension as well as the part number.
- SMC will make appropriate arrangements if no dimension, tolerance, or finish instructions are given in the diagram.
- 3. Tie-rod length changeable range is described in the table on the right.

 4. The M dimension of the bracket mounting side of Flange (F, G), Clevis (C, D) types cannot be specified.

Tie-rod Length Changeable Range

(mm)

| Bore size | All bore size |
|-----------|---------------|
| M Min. | 0 |
| M Max. | 300 |
| | |



Please contact SMC for detailed dimensions, specifications and lead times.



Symbol

-XB5

1 Oversized Rod Cylinder

A cylinder that has been made stronger through the use of a piston rod with a larger diameter. It is used for long stroke applications that pose the risk of bending or buckling of the piston rod. (Please contact SMC if a lateral load must be applied to it.)

Applicable Series

| Description | Model | Action | Note |
|---------------|-------|---------------------------|------|
| Standard type | CA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |

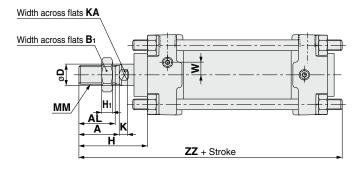
How to Order

| CA2 | Mounting style | Bore size | _ | Stroke | _ XB5 |
|-----|----------------|-----------|---|--------|-------|
| UAL | Woulding Style | DOIC 312C | - | Stroke | |

Oversized rod cylinder

Dimensions (Dimensions other than below are the same as standard type.)

Series CA



| | | | | | | | | | | | (mm) |
|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----------|---|------|
| Bore size | A | AL | В1 | øD | Н | H1 | K | KA | ММ | w | ZZ |
| 40 | 35 | 32 | 27 | 20 | 58 | 11 | 7 | 18 | M18 x 1.5 | 9 | 153 |
| 50 | 40 | 37 | 32 | 25 | 71 | 13 | 11 | 22 | M22 x 1.5 | 9 | 172 |
| 63 | 40 | 37 | 32 | 25 | 71 | 13 | 11 | 22 | M22 x 1.5 | 9 | 183 |
| 80 | 40 | 37 | 41 | 30 | 72 | 16 | 11 | 26 | M26 x 1.5 | 0 | 205 |
| 100 | 50 | 47 | 46 | 36 | 85 | 18 | 15 | 31 | M30 x 1.5 | 0 | 228 |

Symbol -XB6

2 Heat Resistant Cylinder (-10 to 150°C)

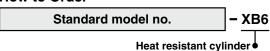
Air cylinder which changed the seal material and grease, so that it could be used even at higher temperature up to 150 from -10°C.

Applicable Series

| Description | Model | Action | Note |
|---------------|-------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Standard type | CA2 | Double acting, Single rod | Except with auto switch |
| | CA2W | Double acting, Double rod | Except with auto switch |
| With end lock | CBA2 | Double acting, Single rod | Except with auto switch |

- Note 1) Operate without lubrication from a pneumatic system lubricator.
- Note 2) Please contact SMC for details on the maintenance intervals for this cylinder, which differ from those of the standard cylinder.
- Note 3) In principle, it is impossible to make built-in magnet type and the one with auto switch. But, as for the one with auto switch, and the heat resistant cylinder with heat resistant auto switch, please contact SMC.
- Note 4) Piston speed is ranged from 50 to 500 mm/s.

How to Order



Specifications

| Ambient temperature range | −10°C to 150°C |
|---|-----------------------|
| Seal material | Fluororubber |
| Grease | Heat resistant grease |
| Specifications other than above and external dimensions | Same as standard type |

≜Warning

Precautions

Be aware that smoking cigarettes etc. after your hands have come into contact with the grease used in this cylinder can create a gas that is hazardous to humans.

ble Acting, Single Roc

Standar Acting, Double Rod Do

ouble Acting, Single Ro

Double Acting, Double Rod

CA2KW

With End Loc

ydro Double Acting, Single Rc CA2 H

CA2W H



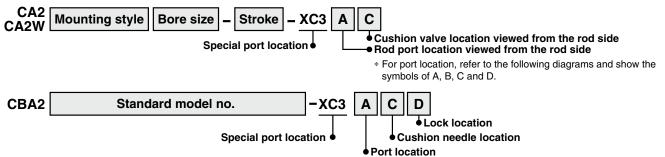
3 Special Port Location

Compared with the standard type, a cylinder which changes the connection port location of rod/head cover and the location of cushion valve.

Applicable Series

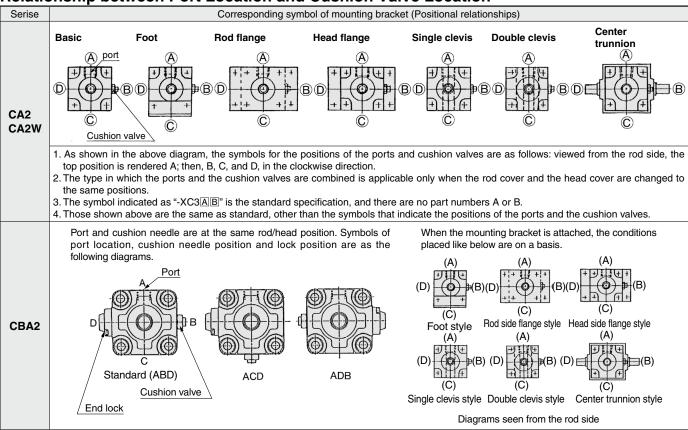
| Description | Model | Action | Note |
|---------------|-------|---------------------------|------|
| Ctandard tuna | CA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |
| Standard type | CA2W | Double acting, Double rod | |
| With end lock | CBA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |

How to Order



Specifications: Same as standard type

Relationship between Port Location and Cushion Valve Location



4 With Heavy Duty Scraper

Symbol -XC4

It is suitable for using cylinders under the environment, where there are much dusts in a surrounding area by using a heavy duty scraper on the wiper ring, or using cylinders under earth and sand exposed to the die-casted equipment, construction machinery, or industrial vehicles.

Applicable Series

| Description | Model | Action | Note |
|---------------|-------|---------------------------|------|
| Standard type | CA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |
| | CA2W | Double acting, Double rod | |
| With end lock | CBA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |

Note) Air-hydro type is equipped with heavy duty scraper as standard.

How to Order

Standard model no. – XC4
With heavy duty scraper

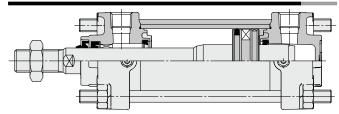
Specifications: Same as standard type

⚠ Caution

Do not replace heavy duty scrapers.

 Since heavy duty scrapers are press-fit, do not replace the cover only, but rather the entire rod cover assembly.

Construction (Dimensions are the same as standard.)



Symbol -XC5

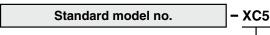
5 Heat Resistant Cylinder (-10 to 110°C)

Cylinder which changed the seal material for heat resistance (up to 110°C) in order to use under the severe ambient temperature condition which exceeds the standard specifications of –10 to 70°C.

Applicable Series

| Description | Model | Action | Note |
|---------------|-------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Standard type | CA2 | Double acting, Single rod | Except with auto switch |
| | CA2W | Double acting, Double rod | Except with auto switch |

How to Order



6 Made of Stainless Steel

Heat resistant cylinder

Specifications

| Ambient temperature range | –10°C to 110°C |
|---|-----------------------|
| Seal material | Fluororubber |
| With auto switch | Unavailable Note 2) |
| Specifications other than above and external dimensions | Same as standard type |

- Note 1) Please contact SMC for details on the maintenance intervals for this cylinder, which differ from those of the standard cylinder.
- Note 2) Manufacturing built-in magnet type and the one with auto switch is impossible.
- Note 3) Material of rod boot is heat resistant tarpaulin.

Symbol -XC6

Symbol

Suitable for the cases it is likely to generate rust by being immersed in the water and corrosion.

Applicable Series

| Description | Model | Action | Note |
|----------------|------------|---------------------------|------|
| With end lock | CBA2 Note) | Double acting, Single rod | |
| Air budro tuno | CA2□H | Double acting, Single rod | |
| Air-hydro type | CA2W□H | Double acting, Double rod | |

Note) Head end lock only

How to Order

Standard model no. – XC6

Made of stainless steel

Specifications

| Parts changed to stainless steel | Piston rod, Rod end nut |
|---|---|
| Max. manufacturable stroke (mm) | Double acting, Single rod: 1500 Double acting single rod with rod boot: 1000 |
| Specifications other than above and external dimensions | Same as standard type |

Tie-rod, Cushion Valve, Tie-rod Nut, etc. Made of Stainless Steel

When using in locations where the rust generation or corrosion likelihood exists, the standard parts material have been partly changed to the stainless steel.

Applicable Series

| Description | Model Action | | Note |
|------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------|
| Standard type | CA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |
| Standard type | CA2W | Double acting, Double rod | |
| Non-rotating rod | CA2K | Double acting, Single rod | |
| type | CA2KW | Double acting, Double rod | |
| With end lock | CBA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |

Specifications

| Component parts changed to stainless steel | Tie-rod, Tie-rod nut, Mounting bracket nut, Cushion valve, Lock nut |
|--|--|
| Additional specifications | Same as standard type |
| Dimensions | Same as standard type |

How to Order

Standard model no. – XC7

Tie-rod, Cushion valve, Tie-rod nut, etc. made of

stainless steel



_ . . _

Symbol -XC8

8 Adjustable Stroke Cylinder/Adjustable Extension Type

It adjusts the extending stroke by the stroke adjustable mechanism equipped in the head side. (After the stroke is adjusted, with cushion on both sides is altered to single-sided, with cushion.)

Applicable Series

| Description | Model | Action | Note |
|-----------------------|-------|---------------------------|------|
| Standard type | CA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |
| Non-rotating rod type | CA2K | Double acting, Single rod | |
| With end lock | CBA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |

Specifications

| Stroke adjustment symbol | A | В | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--|
| Stroke adjustment range (mm) | 0 to 25 0 to 50 | | |
| Additional specifications | Same as st | andard type | |

How to Order

CA2 Mounting style Bore size - Stroke Suffix Stroke adjustment symbol Z - Pivot bracket Rod end bracket - XC8

* Except head flange and clevis types

Adjustable stroke cylinder/Adjustable extension type

CA2K Mounting style Bore size - Stroke Suffix Stroke adjustment symbol - XC8

* Except head flange and clevis types

Adjustable stroke cylinder/Adjustable extension type

CBA2 Mounting style Bore size - Stroke Stroke adjustment symbol - H Manual release type - XC8

* Except head flange and clevis types

Adjustable stroke cylinder/Adjustable extension type

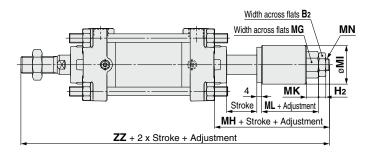


∆Warning

Precautions

- 1. When the cylinder is operating, if something gets caught between the stopper bracket for adjusting the stroke and the cylinder body, it could cause bodily injury or damage the peripheral equipment. Therefore, take preventive measures as necessary, such as installing a protective cover.
- 2. To adjust the stroke, make sure to secure the wrench flats of the stopper bracket by a wrench, etc. before loosening the lock nut. If the lock nut is loosened without securing the stopper bracket, be aware that the area that joins the load to the piston rod or the area in which the piston rod is joined with the load side and the stopper bracket side could loosen first. It may cause an accident or malfunction.

Dimensions (Dimensions other than below are the same as standard type.)



| | | | | | | | | | | (mm) |
|---|-----------|----|----------------|----|----|----|----|----|------------|------|
| ĺ | Bore size | B2 | H ₂ | MG | МН | MI | MK | ML | MN | ZZ |
| | 40 | 17 | 6 | 19 | 45 | 32 | 10 | 22 | M10 x 1.25 | 180 |
| ĺ | 50 | 22 | 8 | 24 | 49 | 38 | 13 | 24 | M14 x 1.5 | 197 |
| | 63 | 22 | 8 | 24 | 49 | 38 | 13 | 24 | M14 x 1.5 | 205 |
| | 80 | 24 | 10 | 27 | 66 | 45 | 14 | 32 | M16 x 1.5 | 253 |
| | 100 | 30 | 12 | 32 | 69 | 55 | 17 | 35 | M20 x 1.5 | 267 |

9 Adjustable Stroke Cylinder/Adjustable Retraction Type

Symbol -XC9

The retract stroke of the cylinder can be adjusted by the adjusting bolt.

Applicable Series

| Description | Model | Action | Note |
|-----------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Standard type | CA2 | Double acting, Single rod | Except head flange and clevis types |
| Non-rotating rod type | CA2K | Double acting, Single rod | Except head flange and clevis types |
| With end lock | CBA2 | Double acting, Single rod | Except head flange and clevis types |

Specifications

| Stroke adjustment symbol | Α | В |
|------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Stroke adjustment range (mm) | 0 to 25 | 0 to 50 |
| Additional specifications | Same as st | andard type |

How to Order

CA2 | Mounting style | Type | Bore size | - | Stroke | Suffix | Stroke adjustment symbol | Z - | Pivot bracket | Rod end bracket | - XC9

* Except head flange and clevis types

Adjustable stroke cylinder/Adjustable retraction type

CA2K Mounting style Type Bore size - Stroke Suffix Stroke adjustment symbol - XC9

* Except head flange and clevis types

Adjustable stroke cylinder/Adjustable retraction type

CBA2 | Mounting style | Bore size | - | Stroke | Suffix | Stroke adjustment symbol | - R | Manual release type | - XC9

* Except head flange and clevis types

Adjustable stroke cylinder/Adjustable retraction type

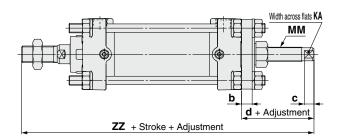
(After the stroke is adjusted, with cushion on both sides is altered to single-sided, with cushion.)

ed to <u>∧</u> Caution Precautions



- When air is supplied to the cylinder, if the stroke adjusting bolt is loosened in excess of the allowable stroke adjustment amount, be aware that the stroke adjusting bolt could fly out or air could be discharged, which could injure personnel or damage the peripheral equipment.
- Adjust the stroke when the cylinder is not pressurized.
 If it is adjusted in the pressurized state, the seal of the adjustment section could become deformed, leading to air leakage.

Dimensions (Dimensions other than below are the same as standard type.)



| CA2 | | | | | | (mm) |
|-----------|----|----|------|----|------------|-------|
| Bore size | b | С | d | KA | MM | ZZ |
| 40 | 9 | 8 | 36 | 8 | M12 x 1.25 | 171 |
| 50 | 11 | 8 | 42 | 13 | M16 x 1.5 | 190 |
| 63 | 11 | 8 | 44 | 17 | M20 x 1.5 | 200 |
| 80 | 15 | 10 | 54 | 19 | M24 x 1.5 | 241 |
| 100 | 15 | 10 | 55.5 | 19 | M24 x 1.5 | 253.5 |

| CA2K, CBA2 (With rod end lock only) | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|-----------|-----|--|--|
| Bore size | b | С | d | KA | MM | ZZ | | |
| 40 | 9 | 8 | 44 | 11 | M16 x 1.5 | 179 | | |
| 50 | 11 | 8 | 42 | 11 | M16 x 1.5 | 190 | | |
| 63 | 11 | 8 | 48 | 14 | M20 x 1.5 | 204 | | |
| 80 | 15 | 10 | 55 | 19 | M24 x 1.5 | 242 | | |
| 100 | 15 | 10 | 57 | 19 | M24 x 1.5 | 255 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

10 Dual Stroke Cylinder/Double Rod Type

Symbol

-XC10

Two cylinders are constructed as one cylinder in a back-to-back configuration allowing the cylinder stroke to be controlled in three steps.

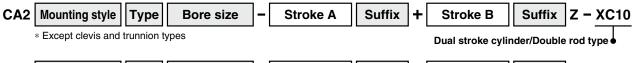
Applicable Series

| Description | Model | Action | Note |
|-----------------------|-------|------------------------------|---|
| Standard type | CA2 | Double acting, Single rod | Except clevis and trunnion types, pivot bracket and rod end bracket |
| Non-rotating rod type | CA2K | Double acting, Single rod | Except clevis and trunnion types |
| With end lock | CBA2 | Double acting, Single rod | Except clevis and trunnion types |

Specifications

| Bore size (mm) | 40 to 100 | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Maximum manufacturable stroke (mm) | Stroke A + B = 1000 | |
| Additional specifications | Same as standard type | |

How to Order



CA2K | Mounting style Type Stroke A Suffix Stroke B Suffix Bore size Dual stroke cylinder/Double rod type

* Except clevis and trunnion types

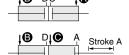
Manual release type Symbol of lock

CBA2 | Mounting style **Type Bore size** Suffix Stroke A Suffix Lock location Manual release type XC10 Stroke B

* Except clevis and trunnion types

Dual stroke cylinder/Double rod type





When air pressure is supplied to ports

A and B, both strokes A and B retract.

When air pressure is supplied to ports B and O, A out strokes.

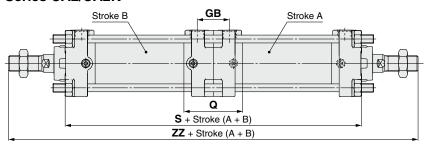


When air pressure is supplied to ports A and D, B out strokes.

When air pressure is supplied to ports and **()**, both strokes A and B out strokes.

Dimensions (Dimensions other than below are the same as standard type.)

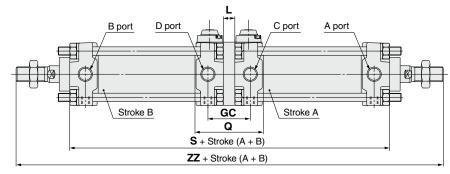
Series CA2/CA2K





Series CBA2

| | | | | | (mm) |
|----------------|----|----|----|-----|------|
| Bore size (mm) | GC | L | Q | S | ZZ |
| 40 | 42 | 12 | 66 | 180 | 282 |
| 50 | 48 | 14 | 74 | 194 | 310 |
| 63 | 48 | 14 | 76 | 210 | 326 |
| 80 | 58 | 16 | 90 | 248 | 390 |
| 100 | 60 | 18 | 98 | 270 | 414 |



^{*} The above diagram shows head side lock type and manual releasing non-locking type. Dimensions of rod side locking type, both-side lock style and manual releasing lock type are the same as dimensions in the above table.



(mm)

11 Dual Stroke Cylinder/Single Rod Type

Symbol -XC11

Two cylinders can be integrated by connecting them in line, and the cylinder stroke can be controlled in two stages in both directions.

Applicable Series

| De | escription | Model | Action | Note |
|--------|-----------------|-------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Stanc | lard type | CA2 | Double acting, Single rod | Except trunnion type |
| Non-ro | tating rod type | CA2K | Double acting, Single rod | Except trunnion type |

Specifications

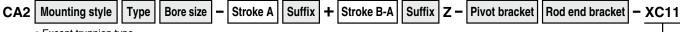
Suffix

- XC11

(mm)

| Bore size | 40 to 100 |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Maximum manufacturable stroke | Stroke A + Stroke B = 1000 |
| Specifications other than above | Same as standard type |

How to Order

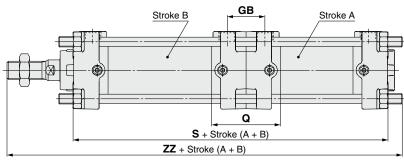


Except trunnion type

Dual stroke cylinder/Single rod type

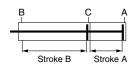
CA2K | Mounting style | Type Bore size Stroke A Suffix Stroke B-A Except trunnion type Dual stroke cylinder/Single rod type

Dimensions (Dimensions other than below are the same as standard type.)



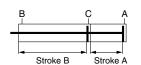
| | | | | <u> </u> |
|-----------|----|----|-----|----------|
| Bore size | GB | Q | S | ZZ |
| 40 | 29 | 53 | 168 | 230 |
| 50 | 33 | 59 | 180 | 249 |
| 63 | 33 | 61 | 196 | 268 |
| 80 | 41 | 73 | 232 | 320 |
| 100 | 41 | 79 | 252 | 341 |

Functional description of dual stroke cylinder



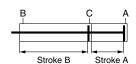
- 1) Initial state (0 stroke position)
- Stroke A Stroke B-A
- 2) 1st stage (Stroke A operation) When the air pressure is supplied from the (A) port, the rod operates the stroke A
- 3) 2nd stage (Stroke B-A operation) Following the 1st stage, when the air pressure is supplied from the port, the rod operates the stroke B-A.
- 4) Cylinder retraction When the air pressure is supplied from the B port, the rod retracts completely. Stroke B Stroke A

Stroke A or Stroke B operation can be made individually.



Stroke A operation

- 1) Initial state (0 stroke position)
- 2) Operation When the air pressure Stroke A is supplied from the (A) port, the rod operates the stroke A.



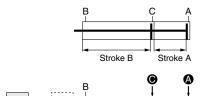
Stroke B operation

- 1) Initial state (0 stroke position)
- 2) Operation When the air pressure Stroke B is supplied from the port, the rod operates the stroke B.

Double output is possible.

W

Stroke A



- 1) Initial state (0 stroke position)
- 2) Double output When the air pressure is supplied to the (A) and oports at the same time, the double output can be obtained in the stroke A range.

Precautions

- 1. Do not supply air until the cylinder is fixed with the attached bolt.
- 2. If air is supplied without securing the cylinder, the cylinder could lurch, posing the risk of bodily injury or damage to the peripheral equipment.



12 Tandem Cylinder

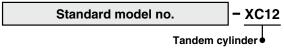
Symbol -XC12

This is a cylinder produced with two air cylinders in line allowing double the output force.

Applicable Series

| Description | Model | Action | Note |
|---------------|-------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Standard type | CA2 | Double acting, Single rod | Except trunnion type |

How to Order

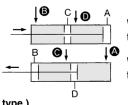


Specifications

(mm)

| Bore size | 40 to 100 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Maximum manufacturable stroke | 500 |
| Specifications other than above | Same as standard type |

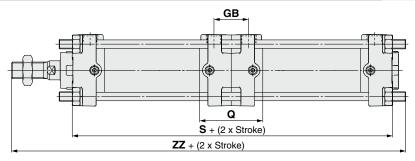
Function



When air pressure is supplied to ports **3** and **1**, the output force is doubled in the retract stroke.

When air pressure is supplied to ports **a** and **b**, the output force is doubled in the out stroke.

Dimensions (Dimensions other than below are the same as standard type.)



| | | | | (111111) |
|-----------|----|----|-----|----------|
| Bore size | GB | Q | S | ZZ |
| 40 | 29 | 53 | 169 | 231 |
| 50 | 33 | 59 | 181 | 250 |
| 63 | 33 | 61 | 197 | 269 |
| 80 | 41 | 73 | 233 | 321 |
| 100 | 41 | 79 | 253 | 342 |

13 Fluororubber Seal

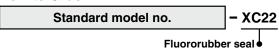
Symbol

-XC22

Applicable Series

| Description | Model | Action | Note |
|---------------------------|-------|---------------------------|------|
| Ot a seed a seed to see a | CA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |
| Standard type | CA2W | Double acting, Double rod | |
| With end lock | CBA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |

How to Order



Specifications

| Seal material | Fluororubber |
|---|---|
| Ambient temperature range | With auto switch Note 1): -10°C to 60°C (No freezing) Without auto switch : -10°C to 70°C |
| Specifications other than above and external dimensions | Same as standard type |

- Note 1) Please contact SMC, as the type of chemical and the operating temperature may not allow the use of this product.
- Note 2) Cylinders with auto switches can also be produced; however, auto switch related parts (auto switch units, mounting brackets, built-in magnets) are the same as standard products. Before using these, please contact SMC regarding their suitability for the operating environment.

14 Double Clevis and Double Knuckle Joint Pins Made of Stainless Steel

Symbol -XC27

To prevent the oscillating portion of the double clevis or the double knuckle joint from rusting, the material of the pin and the retaining ring has been changed to stainless steel.

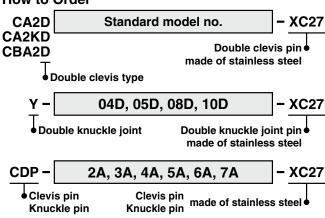
Applicable Series

| Description | Model | Action | Note |
|-----------------------|-------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Standard type | CA2 | Double acting, Single rod | Except rod end bracket |
| Non-rotating rod type | CA2K | Double acting, Single rod | |
| With end lock | CBA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |

Specifications

| Mounting | Only double clevis type (D), double knuckle joint | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Pin and retaining ring material | Stainless steel 304 | | | |
| Specifications other than above | Same as standard type | | | |

How to Order



15 Compact Flange Made of SS400

-XC28

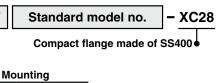
Width of a flange bracket on the rod and head side has the same dimensions as the cylinder's rod cover to save the mounting space. (Flange shape and FV-dimension are only different from the standard type.)

Applicable Series

| Description | Model | Action | Note |
|------------------|-------|---------------------------|------|
| Ctandard tuna | CA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |
| Standard type | CA2W | Double acting, Double rod | |
| Non-rotating rod | CA2K | Double acting, Single rod | |
| type | CA2KW | Double acting, Double rod | |
| With end lock | CBA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |



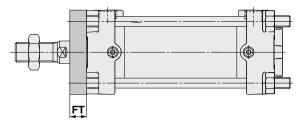
CA2 CA2W CA2K CA2KW CBA₂

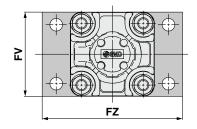


Rod flange Head flange

Specifications: Same as standard type

Dimensions





| | | | (mm) |
|-----------|----|-----|------|
| Bore size | FT | F۷ | FZ |
| 40 | 12 | 60 | 100 |
| 50 | 12 | 70 | 110 |
| 63 | 15 | 85 | 130 |
| 80 | 18 | 102 | 160 |
| 100 | 18 | 116 | 180 |

* Other dimensions are the same as flange on the rod side and head side of standard type. (Figure is the case of flange on the rod side.)

16 Double Knuckle Joint with Spring Pin

Symbol -XC29

To prevent loosening of the double knuckle joint of standard air cylinder.

Applicable Series

| Description | Model | Action | Note |
|---------------|-------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Standard type | CA2 | Double acting, Single rod | Except rod end bracket |
| With end lock | CBA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |

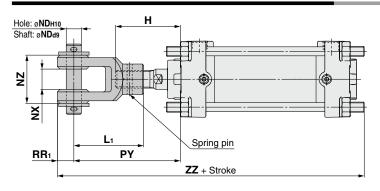
How to Order

Standard model no. **XC29**

Double knuckle joint with spring pin

Specifications: Same as standard type

Dimensions (For mounting bracket, pin is shipped together.)



| | | | | | | | | | | (mm) |
|-----|-----|----|----------------|----------------|----------------------|---------|----|-----|-----------------|------|
| Bor | - 1 | н | L ₁ | ø ND d9 | ø ND н10 | NX | NZ | PY | RR ₁ | ZZ |
| 40 |) | 51 | 55 | 12 -0.050 | 12 +0.070 | 16 +0.3 | 38 | 84 | 13 | 192 |
| 50 |) | 58 | 60 | 12 -0.050 | 12 +0.070 | 16 +0.3 | 38 | 91 | 15 | 207 |
| 63 | 3 | 58 | 60 | 12 -0.050 | 12 ^{+0.070} | 16 +0.3 | 38 | 91 | 15 | 218 |
| 80 |) | 71 | 71 | 18 -0.050 | 18 ^{+0.070} | 28 +0.3 | 55 | 105 | 19 | 257 |
| 10 | 0 | 72 | 83 | 20 -0.065 | 20 +0.084 | 30 +0.3 | 61 | 118 | 21 | 282 |

* Dimensions except mentioned above are the same as standard type.

17 Rod Trunnion

Symbol -XC30

This cylinder shortens the distance between the fulcrum and the rod end by installing a trunnion bracket in front of the rod side cover.

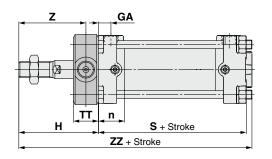
Applicable Series

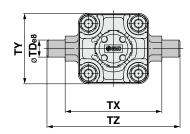
| Description | Model | Action | Note |
|---------------|-------|---------------------------|------|
| Standard type | CA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |

How to Order CA2 T Standard model no. - XC30 Trunnion bracket Rod trunnion

Specifications: Same as standard type

Dimensions (Dimensions other than below are the same as standard type.)





| | | | | | | | | | | | | (mm) |
|------------------|--------------|----|----|------|-----|--|----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
| Symbol Bore size | Stroke range | n | GA | н | s | TD _{e8} | TT | TX | TY | TZ | Z | ZZ |
| 40 | Up to 1000 | 23 | 11 | 66 | 80 | 15 ^{-0.032} _{-0.059} | 22 | 85 | 62 | 117 | 55 | 151 |
| 50 | Up to 1000 | 26 | 13 | 71 | 86 | 15 ^{-0.032} _{-0.059} | 22 | 95 | 74 | 127 | 60 | 163 |
| 63 | Up to 1000 | 27 | 13 | 79 | 94 | 18 ^{-0.032} _{-0.059} | 28 | 110 | 90 | 148 | 65 | 179 |
| 80 | Up to 1000 | 32 | 16 | 94.5 | 111 | 25 ^{-0.040} _{-0.073} | 34 | 140 | 110 | 192 | 77.5 | 212.5 |
| 100 | Up to 1000 | 35 | 16 | 100 | 121 | 25 ^{-0.040} _{-0.073} | 40 | 162 | 130 | 214 | 80 | 229 |

18 With Coil Scraper

Symbol

-XC35

It gets rid of frost, ice, weld spatter, cutting chips adhered to the piston rod, and protects the seals etc.

Applicable Series

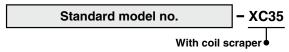
| | Description | Model | Action | Note |
|--|---------------|-------|---------------------------|------|
| | Standard type | CA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |
| | | CA2W | Double acting, Double rod | |
| | With end lock | CBA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |

Specifications: Same as standard type

Dimensions: Same as standard type

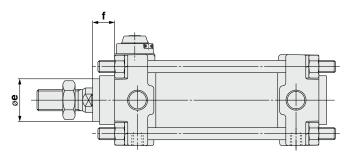
* For air cylinders with end lock, refer to the table below.

How to Order



Dimensions (Dimensions other than below are the same as standard type.)

Series CBA2



| | | (mm) |
|-----------|------------|---|
| Bore size | ~~ | f |
| Dole Size | ø e | With rod end lock, With double end lock |
| 40 | 28 | 14.5 |
| 50 | 32 | 16.5 |
| 63 | 32 | 14 |
| 80 | 37 | 16 |
| 100 | 44 | 17.5 |
| | | |

The above diagram shows the rod end lock and non-locking type manual release.

Series CBA2 head end lock is the same as the standard type. The dimensions of the non-locking type manual release are the same as indicated above.



Auto Switch

19 Made of Stainless Steel (Combination of XC7 and XC68)

Symbol -XC65

Suitable for the cases it is likely to generate rust by being immersed in the water and corrosion.

Applicable Series

| Description | Model | Action | Note |
|----------------|-------|---------------------------|------|
| Ctorodord truo | CA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |
| Standard type | CA2W | Double acting, Double rod | |

How to Order

Made of stainless steel (Combination of XC7 and XC68)

Specifications

| Parts changed to stainless steel | Tie-rod, Tie-rod nut, Cushion valve, Piston rod (with hard chrome plated), Rod end nut |
|---|---|
| Specifications other than above and external dimensions | Same as standard type |

Maximum Manufacturable Stroke

(mm)

| Double acting, Single rod | Double acting single rod with rod boot |
|---------------------------|--|
| 1600 | 1400 |

Symbol

20 Made of Stainless Steel (With Hard Chrome Plated Piston Rod)

-XC68

Suitable for the cases it is likely to generate rust by being immersed in the water and corrosion.

Applicable Series

| Description | Model | Action | Note |
|---------------|-------|---------------------------|------|
| Standard type | CA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |
| Standard type | CA2W | Double acting, Double rod | |

How to Order

| | - |
|--------------------|--------|
| Standard model no. | - XC68 |

Made of stainless steel

(With hard chrome plated piston rod)

Specifications

| Parts changed to stainless steel | Piston rod, Rod end nut | | |
|---|-------------------------|--|--|
| Specifications other than above and external dimensions | Same as standard type | | |

Maximum Manufacturable Stroke

(mm)

| | \ / |
|---------------------------|--|
| Double acting, Single rod | Double acting single rod with rod boot |
| 1600 | 1400 |

Symbol -XC85

Food grade grease (certified by NSF-H1) is used as lubricant.

Applicable Series

| Description Model | | Action | Note |
|-------------------|------|---------------------------|------|
| Standard type | CA2 | Double acting, Single rod | |
| | CA2W | Double acting, Double rod | |

How to Order

| Standard model no. | - XC85 |
|--------------------|--------|

Grease for food processing equipment

⚠Warning Precautions

Be aware that smoking cigarettes etc. after your hands have come into contact with the grease used in this cylinder can create a gas that is hazardous to humans.

Not installable zone

Food zone

An environment where the raw materials and materials of food products, semi-finished food products and food products that make direct or indirect contact in a normal processing process.

Splash zone

An area where a portion of food products accidentally splash and stick under the intended operating conditions. An environment

accidentally splash and stick under the intended operating conditions. An environment where food products that enter this area do not return to the food product contact portion again, and are not used as food products.

Installable zone

Non-food zone ······An environment where there is no contact with food.

Note 1) Avoid using this product in the food zone. (Refer to the figure on the right.)

Note 2) When the product is used in an area of liquid splash, or a water resistant function is required for the product, please consult with

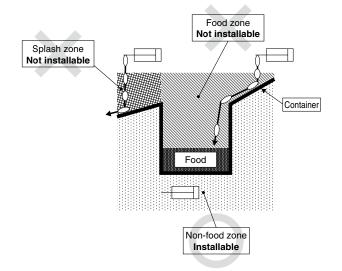
Note 3) Operate without lubrication from a pneumatic system lubricator.

Note 4) Use the following grease pack for the maintenance work. GR-H-010 (Grease: 10 g)

Note 5) Please contact SMC for details about the maintenance intervals for this cylinder, which differ from those of the standard cylinder.

Specifications

| Ambient temperature range | -10°C to 70°C | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Seal material | Nitrile rubber | | |
| Grease | Grease for food | | |
| Auto switch | Mountable | | |
| Dimensions | Same as standard type | | |
| Additional specifications | Same as standard type | | |



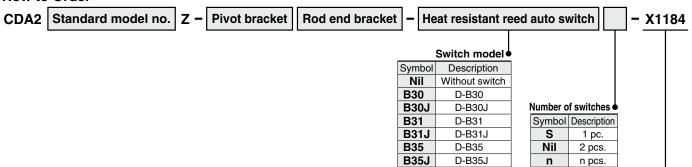
22 Cylinder with Heat Resistant Reed Auto Switch (-10 to 120°C)

Symbol -X1184

Applicable Series

| Description Model | | Action | Note |
|-------------------|--|---------------------------|------|
| Standard type CA2 | | Double acting, Single rod | |

How to Order



Cylinder with heat resistant reed auto switch

* For details about auto switches, refer to the WEB catalog or the Best Pneumatics No. 2.

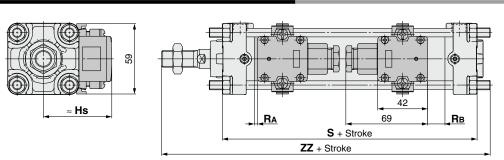
Specifications

| Ambient temperature range | -10°C to 120°C |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Seal material | Fluororubber |
| Grease | Heat resistant grease |

⚠Warning Precautions

Be aware that smoking cigarettes etc. after your hands have come into contact with the grease used in this cylinder can create a gas that is hazardous to humans.

Dimensions (Dimensions other than below are the same as standard type.)



| Bore size | Hs | Ra | Rв | s | ZZ | Minimum mounting stroke | | Auto switch mounting bracket |
|---------------------------------|------|-----|------|----------------------------|-----------------|--|----------------|------------------------------|
| Dole Size IIS IIA IIB S | | ာ | 22 | Other than center trunnion | Center trunnion | part number | | |
| 40 | 57.5 | 4 | 13 | 99 | 161 | | 180 st or more | BD1-04M |
| 50 | 62.5 | 4 | 13 | 105 | 174 | 1 pc. : 50 st or more | 180 st or more | BD1-05M |
| 63 | 69 | 7 | 16 | 113 | 185 | 2 pcs.: Different surfaces 50 st or more | 190 st or more | BD1-06M |
| 80 | 78 | 5.5 | 23.5 | 131 | 219 | 2 pcs.: Same surface 220 st or more | 200 st or more | BD1-08M |
| 100 | 88.5 | 7.5 | 25.5 | 141 | 230 | | 210 st or more | BD1-10M |



Series CA2 Specific Product Precautions

Be sure to read this before handling. Refer to the back cover for Safety Instructions. For Actuator and Auto Switch Precautions, refer to "Handling Precautions for SMC Products" and the Operation Manual on SMC website, http://www.smcworld.com

Handling

∧ Caution

Do not open the cushion valve beyond the stopper.
 A retaining ring is installed as a cushion valve retention mechanism. Do not open the cushion valve beyond it.
 If not operated in accordance with the above precautions, the cushion valve may be ejected from the cover when air pressure is supplied.

| Bore size (mm) | Width across flats | Socket wrench |
|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 40, 50 | 2.5 | JIS 4648 Hexagonal wrench key 2.5 |
| 63, 80, 100 | 4 | JIS 4648 Hexagonal wrench key 4 |

2. Use the air cushion at the end of cylinder stroke. Otherwise, the tie-rod or piston rod assembly will be damaged.

↑ Caution

- 1. Do not use a pneumatic type as an air-hydro cylinder. It can cause oil leak.
- 2. Do not rotate the piston rod when the rod boot is fixed.

Before rotating the piston rod, loosen the band to avoid twisting the rod boot.

3. Install the rod boot with the breathing hole facing downwards or in a direction suitable to prevent dust, moisture etc. from entering easily into the rod boot.

Disassembly/Replacement

∧ Caution

Use a socket wrench when the bracket is replaced.
 If other tools are used, the nut or other parts may be deformed or the work efficiency may decrease.

 For applicable sockets, refer to the table below.

| | 11 | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Bore size (mm) | Nut | Width across flats | Sockat | Tightening torque (N·m) | |
| 40, 50 | DA00040 | 13 | JIS B4636 | 7.4 | |
| 40, 30 | (M8 x 1.25, Hexagon nut 3 types) | 2 | + Two-angle socket 13 | 7.4 | |
| 63 | DA00010 | 17 | JIS B4636 | 20 | |
| 03 | (M10 x 1.25, Hexagon nut 3 types) | 17 | + Two-angle socket 17 | 20 | |
| 90 100 | DA00131 | 19 | JIS B4636 | 29 | |
| 80, 100 | (M12 x 1.75. Hexagon nut 3 types) | 19 | + Two-angle socket 19 | 29 | |

2. Do not replace the bushing.

As the bushing is press-fit, replace the cover assembly when the bushing must be replaced.

3. When a seal is replaced, apply grease to the new seal before it is assembled.

Operation of the cylinder without greasing will result in extreme abrasion of the seal, causing premature air leakage.

4. The trunnion type cylinder requires accuracy in assembly.

The trunnion type cylinder may lose dimensional accuracy and malfunction when it is disassembled and reassembled because the axial center of the trunnion and that of the cylinder will not be aligned easily.

Water Resistant Air Cylinder

Water resistant air cylinders are also available in Series CA2, which are suitable for use on machine tools, where exposure to coolant is possible and applicable for food machinery and automobile washing equipment in an environment where water splashes. Please contact SMC for more information.



⚠ Safety Instructions

These safety instructions are intended to prevent hazardous situations and/or equipment damage. These instructions indicate the level of potential hazard with the labels of "Caution," "Warning" or "Danger." They are all important notes for safety and must be followed in addition to International Standards (ISO/IEC)*1), and other safety regulations.

Caution: Caution indicates a hazard with a low level of risk which, If not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury.

Warning: Warning indicates a hazard with a medium level of risk which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.

⚠ Danger: Danger if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury. **Danger** indicates a hazard with a high level of risk which, *1) ISO 4414: Pneumatic fluid power - General rules relating to systems.

ISO 4413: Hydraulic fluid power – General rules relating to systems.

IEC 60204-1: Safety of machinery - Electrical equipment of machines. (Part 1: General requirements)

ISO 10218-1: Manipulating industrial robots - Safety.

⚠Warning

1. The compatibility of the product is the responsibility of the person who designs the equipment or decides its specifications.

Since the product specified here is used under various operating conditions, its compatibility with specific equipment must be decided by the person who designs the equipment or decides its specifications based on necessary analysis and test results. The expected performance and safety assurance of the equipment will be the responsibility of the person who has determined its compatibility with the product. This person should also continuously review all specifications of the product referring to its latest catalog information, with a view to giving due consideration to any possibility of equipment failure when configuring the equipment.

2. Only personnel with appropriate training should operate machinery and equipment.

The product specified here may become unsafe if handled incorrectly. The assembly, operation and maintenance of machines or equipment including our products must be performed by an operator who is appropriately trained and experienced.

3. Do not service or attempt to remove product and machinery/ equipment until safety is confirmed.

- 1. The inspection and maintenance of machinery/equipment should only be performed after measures to prevent falling or runaway of the driven objects have been confirmed.
- 2. When the product is to be removed, confirm that the safety measures as mentioned above are implemented and the power from any appropriate source is cut, and read and understand the specific product precautions of all relevant products carefully.
- 3. Before machinery/equipment is restarted, take measures to prevent unexpected operation and malfunction.

4. Contact SMC beforehand and take special consideration of safety measures if the product is to be used in any of the following conditions.

- 1. Conditions and environments outside of the given specifications, or use outdoors or in a place exposed to direct sunlight.
- 2. Installation on equipment in conjunction with atomic energy, railways, air navigation, space, shipping, vehicles, military, medical treatment, combustion and recreation, or equipment in contact with food and beverages, emergency stop circuits, clutch and brake circuits in press applications, safety equipment or other applications unsuitable for the standard specifications described in the product catalog.
- 3. An application which could have negative effects on people, property, or animals requiring special safety analysis.
- 4. Use in an interlock circuit, which requires the provision of double interlock for possible failure by using a mechanical protective function, and periodical checks to confirm proper operation.

⚠ Caution

1. The product is provided for use in manufacturing industries.

The product herein described is basically provided for peaceful use in manufacturing industries.

If considering using the product in other industries, consult SMC beforehand and exchange specifications or a contract if necessary. If anything is unclear, contact your nearest sales branch.

Limited warranty and Disclaimer/ **Compliance Requirements**

The product used is subject to the following "Limited warranty and Disclaimer" and "Compliance Requirements".

Read and accept them before using the product.

Limited warranty and Disclaimer

- 1. The warranty period of the product is 1 year in service or 1.5 years after the product is delivered, whichever is first.*2)
 - Also, the product may have specified durability, running distance or replacement parts. Please consult your nearest sales branch.
- 2. For any failure or damage reported within the warranty period which is clearly our responsibility, a replacement product or necessary parts will be provided. This limited warranty applies only to our product independently, and not to any other damage incurred due to the failure of the product.
- 3. Prior to using SMC products, please read and understand the warranty terms and disclaimers noted in the specified catalog for the particular products.
 - 2) Vacuum pads are excluded from this 1 year warranty.

A vacuum pad is a consumable part, so it is warranted for a year after it is delivered.

Also, even within the warranty period, the wear of a product due to the use of the vacuum pad or failure due to the deterioration of rubber material are not covered by the limited warranty.

Compliance Requirements

- 1. The use of SMC products with production equipment for the manufacture of weapons of mass destruction (WMD) or any other weapon is strictly prohibited.
- 2. The exports of SMC products or technology from one country to another are governed by the relevant security laws and regulations of the countries involved in the transaction. Prior to the shipment of a SMC product to another country, assure that all local rules governing that export are known and followed.

⚠ Caution

SMC products are not intended for use as instruments for legal metrology.

Measurement instruments that SMC manufactures or sells have not been qualified by type approval tests relevant to the metrology (measurement) laws of each country. Therefore, SMC products cannot be used for business or certification ordained by the metrology (measurement) laws of each country.

Revision history

Edition B * Heat resistant cylinder (-XB6), With heavy duty scraper (-XC4), Adjustable stroke cylinder (-XC8, 9) and Dual stroke cylinder (-XC10, 11) etc. are added.

* Number of pages increased from 36 to 44.

Edition C * Rubber bumper is added.

- * The standard stroke tables are changed.
- * The existing products: Non-rotating rod type (CA2K), With end lock (CBA2) and Air-hydro type (CA2□H) are added.
- * Number of pages increased from 44 to 84.

SZ